# 目錄 • CONTENTS

		Pages
集團財務摘要	Group Financial Highlights	3
主席獻辭	Chairman's Statement	5
管理層之討論與分析	Management's Discussion & Analysis	9
董事及高層管理人員簡歷	Biographical Details of Directors and Senior Management	25
銀行簡介	Company Profile	32
公司資料	Corporate Information	34
分行、附屬及聯營公司	Branches, Subsidiaries and Associated Company	36
董事會報告	Report of the Directors	40
核數師報告	Auditors' Report	48
綜合損益表	Consolidated Profit and Loss Account	50
綜合資產負債表	Consolidated Balance Sheet	51
資產負債表	Balance Sheet	52
綜合現金流量表	Consolidated Cash Flow Statement	53
綜合已確認損益報表	Consolidated Statement of Recognised Gains and Losses	54
賬目附註	Notes to the Accounts	55
附加財務資料	Supplementary Financial Information	124
股東週年大會通告	Notice of Annual General Meeting	133



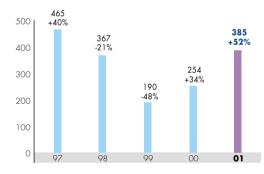
## 集團財務摘要 • GROUP FINANCIAL HIGHLIGHTS

		2001 千港元 HK\$' 000	2000 千港元 HK\$'000
股東應佔溢利	Profit attributable to shareholders	330,412	150,063
	Total assets	43,497,229	20,656,987
總貸款及墊款	Total gross loans and advances	28,451,601	13,673,377
客戶存款	Customers' deposits	29,705,307	16,106,119
———————————— 每股盈利	Earnings per share	HK\$0.56	HK\$0.33
每股股息	Dividends per share	HK\$0.27*	HK\$0.13
平均資產回報率	Return on average assets	1.1%	0.8%
平均普通股股本回報率	Return on average common equity	9.3%	5.9%
成本對收入比率	Cost-income ratio	41.8%	47.5%
資本充足比率	Capital adequacy ratio	16.1%	17.8%
平均流動資金比率	Average liquidity ratio	39.7%	43.3%

<sup>\*</sup>包括特別股息每股0.05港元

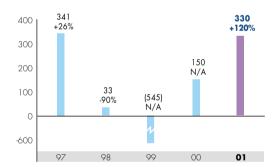
# 扣除準備金前之營運溢利(百萬港元)

## **Operating Profit Before Provisions** (HK\$ Million)

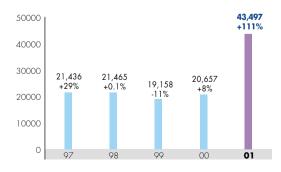


# 税後溢利(百萬港元)

## **Profit After Tax** (HK\$ Million)

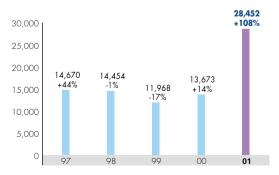


## 總資產(百萬港元) Total Assets (HK\$ Million)



## 總貸款及墊款(百萬港元)

## **Total Gross Loans and Advances** (HK\$ Million)



<sup>\*</sup>Including special dividend of HK\$0.05 per share



作為中國工商銀行(亞洲)的控權股東,工商銀行將全力支持中國工商銀行(亞洲)在可預見之未來發展為香港優秀上市銀行之一,並成為工商銀行未來在港長期發展中起關鍵作用的旗艦。

ICBC, as the controlling shareholder of ICBC (Asia), is fully committed to this newly acquired bank with a view to helping it grow into one of the most outstanding listed banks in Hong Kong in the foreseeable future and becoming the flagship of ICBC in implementing its long-term business expansion strategy in Hong Kong.

## 主席獻辭 • CHAIRMAN'S STATEMENT

受外圍經濟轉壞和內部經濟結構性問題的影響, 香港經濟總體表現遜預期,惡劣的經濟環境給香 港銀行業帶來多方面的負面影響,令銀行資產素 質惡化,盈利增長面臨挑戰。二零零一年中國工 商銀行(亞洲) 通過收購中國工商銀行香港分行的 商業銀行業務,提升競爭能力,帶動綜合業務發 展; 通過業務創新和市場營銷, 積極參與本地銀 團貸款市場及資本市場融資活動,與本港大藍籌 公司建立頻密業務往來,改善了銀行的資產結構 和質素, 並且克服了息差收窄的負面影響, 在母 公司中國工商銀行品牌效應下,收費收入勁增。 全年實現稅後利潤3億3千萬港元,強勁增長1.2 倍。此外,銀行的資產管理公司追收欠款成績突 出,使不良貸款比例由二零零零年的23.2%快速 下降至二零零一年的6.8%。銀行呈現出快速增長 的勢頭,初現兩行整合的效應。

Amid the structural problems of the local economy and the downturn of its overseas counterparts, the overall performance of the Hong Kong economy for the year was worse than expected. Against this backdrop, the market conditions for the banking industry in Hong Kong became increasingly difficult. Banks in Hong Kong were facing challenges on all fronts, quality of their assets was deteriorating and profit growth was under severe pressure. Following its acquisition of the commercial banking business of the Hong Kong Branch of ICBC in 2001, ICBC (Asia) found itself with stronger competitiveness as it pushed ahead further down the road of business integration. Apart from engaging in business innovation and the implementation of various marketing strategies, ICBC (Asia) also actively participated in the local syndicated loan and capital markets during the year. By doing so, it has established close business relations with numerous large-cap bluechip companies in Hong Kong, and has improved the asset structure and quality. Thanks to the reputed brand name of its parent company ICBC, there was a substantial increase in the fees income of ICBC (Aisa), thereby offsetting to a certain extent the negative impact of the narrowing interest spreads. The result was a substantial increase of 120% in its profit after taxation to HK\$330 million. Besides, the outstanding performance in loan collection of the bank's asset management entity also led to a significant drop in its percentage of non-performing loans from 23.2% in 2000 to 6.8% in 2001. The rapid growth of ICBC (Asia) is a solid proof of the successful integration between the two banks.



中國工商銀行(亞洲)與中國工商銀行香港 分行商業銀行業務整合後,盈利強勁增 長,優化客戶結構及拓大基礎。

The strong profit growth, and enhanced and expanded client base were largely bolstered by the injection of the banking business of the Hong Kong Branch of ICBC into ICBC (Asia).

## 主席獻辭 • CHAIRMAN'S STATEMENT

中國工商銀行(亞洲)為突顯與母公司中國工商銀行的緊密聯繫及統一品牌名稱,更好拓展中港兩地金融業務,本行現採納「中國工商銀行(亞洲)」為本行的中文品牌名稱,以代替「工銀亞洲」的簡稱。

In order to build a stronger association with the "ICBC" brand name and its nationwide branch network, we standardized the Chinese trade name by adopting the long version of "中國工商銀行(亞洲)" in lieu of the short name "工銀亞洲".

展望二零零二年,中國加入世貿,香港經濟必將進一步與內地經濟緊密聯繫,相互融合,商機無限。中國工商銀行作為內地最大的商業銀行,具龐大網絡優勢和廣泛的個人及企業客戶基礎,一如既往地全力支持並透過其海外發展旗艦一中國工商銀行(亞洲)拓展海外金融市場,發展業務:本行將繼續發揮與母公司中國工商銀行緊密聯繫,實施內外聯動發展戰略,推出不同的產品及推廣交叉銷售,為客戶提供中港兩地各項金融服務。本行還將積極開拓台灣滙款、滙兑業務,為內地及台灣兩岸的商貿活動擔負橋樑作用。本行將在適當時機,通過各種方式,增大資本規模,並透過信息科技建立競爭優勢,不斷提高盈利水平,為股東帶來更高回報。

Looking ahead, with China's accession to the WTO, the economy of Hong Kong will certainly be closely linked with the Mainland, thus creating infinite business opportunities. The Industrial and Commercial Bank of China, being the largest commercial bank in China, in terms of branch network scale and customer base (including individual and corporate customers), will continue to provide full and committed support to its sole overseas flagship — ICBC (Asia) — in implementing its long-term business expansion outside China. As for ICBC (Asia), it is now working in close collaboration with key sister branches in the Mainland in the development of differentiated products or services in order to meet the anticipated high demand of cross-border financial services. Also, ICBC (Asia) is actively expanding its remittance and foreign exchange services operation in Taiwan, in which it is advantageously positioned to act as a bridge linking the financial activities between the Mainland and Taiwan. When suitable opportunities arise, we will further expand our capital scale. We believe that long-term shareholders' value can be enhanced with our continued pursuit of profitability improvement by further building up the competitive advantages via the application of cutting-edge technologies.

在此,本人謹向給予中國工商銀行(亞洲)巨大支 持的各界友好人士表示由衷感謝,並希望馬年密切 合作,創雙贏局面。 I would like to take this opportunity to express my heartfelt gratitude to all our valued customers and business partners for their generous and great support to ICBC (Asia) in the past year, and am looking forward to a closer and broader cooperation with all of you in the Year of the Horse, thereby achieving a win-win situation.

## 姜建清博士

*主席* 二零零二年二月二十一日

# **Dr. Jiang Jianqing** *Chairman*

21st February 2002



本 人將在董事會領導之下,與管理層及本行員工一道,開拓進取、精於管理,致力於將中國工商銀行(亞洲)塑造成香港優質上市銀行之一,為股東創造更豐厚的回報。

Under the stewardship of the Board, and together with the committed efforts of our management and employees, I will lead ICBC (Asia) to be a professionally managed bank, to become one of the best listed banks in Hong Kong and to deliver increasing returns to our valued shareholders.

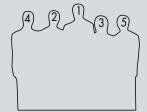


## 高層管理人員

- 1 朱琦先生(董事總經理暨行政總裁)
- 2 喬維明先生(董事、副總經理暨替任行政總裁)
- 3 趙京芬女士(董事、副總經理暨替任行政總裁)
- 4 郭鍵雄先生(副總經理暨替任行政總裁)
- 5 王岩先生(副總經理)

# **Senior Management**

- 1 Mr. Zhu Qi (Managing Director and Chief Executive Officer)
- 2 Mr. Kiu Wai Ming (Director, Deputy General Manager and Alternate Chief Executive)
- 3 Ms. Zhao Jingfen (Director, Deputy General Manager and Alternate Chief Executive)
- 4 Mr. Kwok Kin Hung (Deputy General Manager and Alternate Chief Executive)
- 5 Mr. Wang Yan (Deputy General Manager)



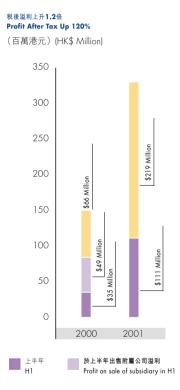
#### 總覽

在經濟持續放緩及銀行業充滿挑戰下,中國工商銀行(亞洲)有限公司(「中國工商銀行(亞洲)」或「本行」)得到母公司中國工商銀行(「工商銀行」)全力支持,在資產及溢利方面均顯著增長,成果豐碩。

繼上年度轉虧為盈後,經審核綜合股東應佔溢利達330,000,000港元,較二零零零年之溢利150,000,000港元增加120%。倘扣除上年度出售附屬公司所得溢利49,000,000港元,則溢利實際增幅更超逾兩倍。每股盈利為0.56港元(二零零零年:0.33港元),增幅達70%。

#### **OVERVIEW**

Against the background of prolonged economic slowdown and the ever challenging banking landscape, Industrial and Commercial Bank of China (Asia) Limited ("ICBC (Asia)" or "the Bank"), backed by the full support of its parent bank, The Industrial and Commercial Bank of China ("ICBC"), was able to deliver a strong result with remarkable growth both in assets and in profit.



Following the quick turnaround from last year, audited consolidated profit attributable to shareholders recorded HK\$330 million, representing an increase of 120% over that of HK\$150 million for the year of 2000. Excluding last year's profit on disposal of subsidiary of HK\$49 million, the actual profit increase was over two-fold. Earnings per share was HK\$0.56, representing an increase of 70% (2000: HK\$0.33).

二零零一年五月四日,本行與母公司工商銀行達成業務轉讓協議,同意收購工商銀行香港分行之商業銀行業務(「分行業務」),代價約為3,000,000,000港元,其中約2,120,000,000港元將由本行向工商銀行發行及配發新普通股及可轉換優先股之方式支付,約580,000,000港元以後償債務方式支付,而約300,000,000港元則以現金支付。收購已於二零零一年七月三日成功完成。此項收購所產生之商譽約700,000,000港元則按二十年期攤銷。

On 4th May 2001, the Bank entered into the Business Transfer Agreement with its parent bank, ICBC, pursuant to which the Bank agreed to acquire the commercial banking business of the Hong Kong Branch of ICBC ("Branch Business") for a consideration of approximately HK\$3,000 million which was to be satisfied as to approximately HK\$2,120 million by the issue and allotment of new ordinary shares and convertible preference shares by the Bank to ICBC, as to approximately HK\$580 million by the issuance of subordinated debt due to ICBC, and as to approximately HK\$300 million by cash. The acquisition was successfully completed on 3rd July 2001. The goodwill arising from the acquisition amounting to approximately HK\$700 million is to be amortised over 20 years.

#### 營運業績

#### 淨利息收入

二零零一年度之綜合淨利息收入增長27%至488,000,000港元(二零零零年:386,000,000港元),主要是由於收購及內部增長而壯大之資產負債表所致。雖然年內共減息11次,使借貸息差及重訂息率差距收窄,導致淨息差從1.99%下降33個基點至1.66%,但本行之附息資產由17,000,000,000港元增長至38,000,000,000港元,增長122%,從而克服整體銀行業面對息差收窄之負面影響。

#### 其他營運收入

根據二零零一年七月《銀行家》雜誌所載,按一級資本計算,工商銀行名列全球第七大銀行,亦是中國境內最大之商業銀行。在工商銀行之品牌效應下,中國工商銀行(亞洲)於香港積極參與本地銀團貸款市場及資本市場融資活動,大大增加收費收入,非利息收入強勁增長108%至204,000,000港元(二零零零年:98,000,000港元)。非利息收入佔整體營運收入之比例上升至30%(二零零零年:20%)。

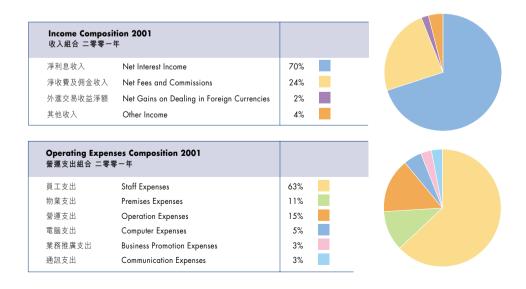
#### **RESULTS OF OPERATIONS**

#### **Net Interest Income**

Net interest income for the year of 2001 increased by 27% to HK\$488 million (2000: HK\$386 million) primarily as a result of strong balance sheet growth via acquisition and organic growth. The decline of 33 basis points in the net interest margin from 1.99% to 1.66% arising from narrowing lending margins and the repricing gaps associated with 11 rounds of interest rate cuts during the year, was fully offset by the growth in the average interest bearing assets which grew 122% from HK\$17 billion to HK\$38 billion.

### **Other Operating Income**

According to "The Banker" published in July 2001, in terms of tier one capital, ICBC was ranked as the 7th largest bank in the world and is also the largest commercial bank in China. The unified brand name of ICBC in Hong Kong under ICBC (Asia) has greatly boosted the Bank's fee income generating ability in the areas of participation in syndicated loans and capital markets. Non-interest income surged by 108% to HK\$204 million (2000: HK\$98 million), mainly contributed by the arrangement fees received via the active participation in these markets. The proportion of non-interest income to total operating income sprang to 30% (2000: 20%).



#### 營運支出

雖然總營運收入上升43%至692,000,000港元,但在本行有效控制開支下,營運支出僅增加26%至289,000,000港元(二零零零年:230,000,000港元),結果錄得較佳之成本對收入比率42%(未計入商譽攤銷18,000,000港元),上年度則為48%。

二零零一年十二月三十一日之員工總數為558名,二零零零年則為504名,主要是由於將工商銀行香港分行原僱員納入中國工商銀行(亞洲)所致。因此,員工支出於二零零一年上升32%至183,000,000港元。

除灣仔、荃灣、上環及將軍澳分行外,所有銀行物業均為自置物業。其他支出主要包括專業服務、保險、通訊及業務推廣開支等收入相關成本。

#### 呆壞賬撥備

二零零一年度之綜合呆壞賬撥備淨額由上年度 156,000,000港元減少58%至66,000,000港元。 新增撥備減少39,000,000港元至 238,000,000港元(二零零零年:277,000,000 港元),另外由於清收壞賬工作取得顯著進展,令 撥備回撥增加51,000,000港元至172,000,000 港元(二零零零年:121,000,000港元)。

#### 資產負債表分析

本行於二零零一年十二月三十一日之綜合總資產 為43,497,000,000港元,較二零零零年度年結時 上升22,840,000,000港元,增幅達111%(二零零 零年:20,657,000,000港元)。詳細分析載於以 下各段。

## **Operating Expenses**

While total operating income was HK\$692 million, up 43%, operating expenses were effectively controlled and only up by 26% to HK\$289 million (2000: HK\$230 million), resulting in a more efficient cost income ratio (excluding amortisation of goodwill of HK\$18 million) of 42% compared to 48% last year.

Total number of staff at 31st December 2001 was increased to 558 compared with 504 in 2000, primarily due to the integration of the ex-staff of ICBC, Hong Kong Branch into ICBC (Asia). Accordingly, staff expenses increased by 32% to HK\$183 million in 2001.

All bank premises are owned properties other than Wanchai, Tsuen Wan, Sheung Wan and Tseung Kwan O branches. Other expenses comprised mainly of incomerelated costs e.g. professional services, insurance, communication and business promotion expenses.

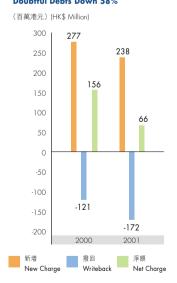
## **Provisions for Bad and Doubtful Debts**

Consolidated net charge for bad and doubtful debts for the year ended 2001 reduced 58% to HK\$66 million, as compared with last year of HK\$156 million. New provisions reduced HK\$39 million to HK\$238 million (2000: HK\$277 million), on the other hand, thanks to the strong recovery efforts, provision written-back increased by HK\$51 million to HK\$172 million (2000: HK\$121 million).

#### **BALANCE SHEET ANALYSIS**

Total consolidated assets were HK\$43,497 million as at 31st December 2001, a rise of HK\$22,840 million or 111% when compared with the 2000 year end (2000: HK\$20,657 million). Detailed analyses are provided in the following sections.

#### 呆壞賬撥備下降 58% Charge For Bad & Doubtful Debts Down 58%



#### 貸款及墊款

本行透過收購分行業務及內部增長,令整體貸款增長108%至28,452,000,000港元。新增貸款以大藍籌公司之銀團貸款為主,使整體貸款之風險組合得以改善。此外,住宅按揭、貿易融資、租購及租賃等貸款皆錄得增長。

#### **Loans and Advances**

The loan book registered a growth of 108% to HK\$28,452 million through the acquisition of the Branch Business and organic growth. The majority of new loans were syndicated loans to large cap blue-chip companies, resulting in a much improved risk profile of the loan book. Other growth was also recorded in residential mortgages, trade finance, and hire purchase and leasing loans.



## 投資證券

債券投資亦增加160%至6,742,000,000港元。 於二零零一年十二月三十一日,平均為五年期之 優質投資評級債券佔債券投資組合88%。於二零 零一年十二月,本行策略性認購中保國際控股有 限公司9.9%權益,代價為474,000,000港元,期 望可從具高增長潛力之中國保險業務中受惠。該 投資以本行發行後償債務作融資,並獲母公司工 商銀行全數認購。

## **Investment Securities**

Investment in debt securities also grew by 160% to HK\$6,742 million. As at 31st December 2001, 88% of the debt securities were of investment grade with average duration of 5 years. In December 2001, the Bank strategically acquired a 9.9% stake in China Insurance International Holdings Company Limited for HK\$474 million with a view to explore the huge growth potential in China's insurance sector. The investment was financed by the issuance of subordinated debt subscribed by our parent bank, ICBC.



中國工商銀行(亞洲)以購入中保 國際控股有限公司9.9%權益,為 一項策略性的投資。

ICBC (Asia) acquired a 9.9% stake in China Insurance International Holdings Company Limited as a strategic investment.

#### 融資

客戶存款亦由二零零零年底16,106,000,000港元之水平大幅增長84%至29,705,000,000港元。本行之財政實力逐漸受到市場認同與肯定,尤以大型機構存款者為甚,使本行得以較低成本吸納存款。此外,其餘175,000,000港元之存款證已於二零零一年上半年贖回或償還。

為表示對本行之支持,控權股東工商銀行向本行 提供6,000,000,000港元之備用信貸。除為本行 提供主要資金來源外,亦有助減輕本行之資金成 本。

由於發行及配發新普通股與可轉換優先股,以及發行後償債務,資本總額增加143%至6,279,000,000港元。

密切監察貸存比率乃本行資產與負債管理之一環。隨著貸款組合增長,貸存比率達到92%(二零零零年十二月三十一日:74%)之理想水平。

#### 呆壞賬撥備

由於本行及資產管理公司追收壞賬成績理想,於二零零一年十二月三十一日之不履約貸款總額,由二零零零年底之3,175,000,000港元水平下降至1,929,000,000港元。總額710,000,000港元已作全數撥備之不可收回貸款已在貸款虧損儲備中撤銷。再輔以貸款組合擴大之攤薄作用,不履約貸款比率從二零零零年十二月三十一日之23.2%顯著下跌至二零零一年底6.8%。

#### **Fundina**

Customers' deposits increased significantly by 84% to HK\$29,705 million from 2000 year end level of HK\$16,106 million. Benefiting from the changing perception of the financial strength of the Bank, particularly among large institutional depositors, it enhanced the competitiveness of the Bank in attracting deposits at a lower cost. In addition, the remaining of HK\$175 million of certificates of deposit were redeemed or repaid during the first half of 2001.

As a demonstration of its support to the Bank, our controlling shareholder, ICBC, extended a HK\$6 billion standby credit facility to the Bank. Not only does this provide the Bank with a vital source of funding, it also helps lower the Bank's cost of funds.

Total capital resources increased by 143% to HK\$6,279 million as a result of the issuance and allotment of new ordinary shares and convertible preference shares and the issuance of subordinated debts.

Loan to deposit ratio was closely monitored as part of the Bank's asset and liability management. With the growth in loan portfolio, the loan to deposit ratio was more efficiently geared at 92% (31st December 2000: 74%).

## **Bad and Doubtful Debts Provision**

Compared to the year end of 2000, the gross non-performing loans (NPLs) as at 31st December 2001 dropped to HK\$1,929 million (2000: HK\$3,175 million) primarily due to the successful recovery efforts by the Bank and its asset management company. Uncollectible and fully-provided NPLs of HK\$710 million were written off against the loan loss reserves. Coupled with the dilutive effect of the expanded loan base, the NPL ratio dropped significantly from 23.2% in 31st December 2000 to 6.8% at the end of 2001.

逾期貸款亦減少890,000,000港元至1,633,000,000港元,逾期貸款之覆蓋比率(即專項撥備加抵押品)進一步由二零零零年十二月三十一日88%上升至二零零一年十二月三十一日94%,其中友聯中國業務管理有限公司所管理之逾期貸款覆蓋比率為90%,而其餘逾期貸款覆蓋比率則接近100%。

於二零零一年十二月三十一日,累積呆壞賬撥備 為1,222,000,000港元,其中包括專項撥備 1,005,000,000港元及一般撥備217,000,000 港元。

# 資產管理公司

友聯中國業務管理有限公司(「友聯中國業務管理」)為本行全資擁有之資產管理公司,自二零零零年四月十五日起運作,主要目標在5年內解決內地不履約貸款問題。於二零零零年四月十五日,未償還債項之賬面總淨值為1,212,000,000港元,涉及賬戶77個。

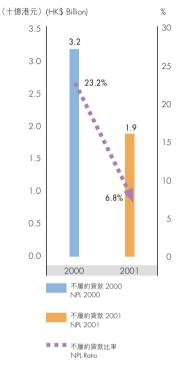
經國內之工商銀行與本行之追收小組共同努力下,未償還債項之賬面淨值於二零零一年十二月三十一日下降至541,000,000港元,涉及賬戶減少至54個。

有關優先及次等履約票據(「履約票據」)、友聯中國業務管理之貸款撥備、發行與次等履約票據相關之購股權等其他詳情,載於賬目附註5及30。

Overdue loans also reduced by HK\$890 million to HK\$1,633 million. The debt coverage ratio (i.e. specific provision + collateral) for overdue loans was further raised from 88% as of 31st December 2000 to 94% as of 31st December 2001 with 90% coverage for the portfolio under management by UB China Business Management Co. Ltd. and almost full coverage for the Bank's remaining portfolio.

As at 31st December 2001, the cumulative provisions for bad and doubtful debts were HK\$1,222 million, comprising specific provision of HK\$1,005 million and general provision of HK\$217 million.

#### 不履約貸款比率由 23.2% 下降至 6.8% NPL Ratio Down From 23.2% to 6.8%



#### **Asset Management Company**

UB China Business Management Co. Ltd. ("UBCBM") is a wholly-owned asset management company of the Bank which commenced operations on 15th April 2000 with the primary objective to resolve the Mainland China NPLs within 5 years. The total net book value of the portfolio being managed as at 15th April 2000 was HK\$1,212 million with 77 accounts.

With the concerted efforts of ICBC in the Mainland and our strenuous recovery team, the net book value of the portfolio was reduced to HK\$541 million as at 31st December 2001 and the number of accounts was down to 54.

Further disclosure regarding the Senior and Junior Performance-linked Notes ("PLNs"), the provisioning on the UBCBM loans, the issue of options in connection with the issue of Junior PLNs are given in Notes 5 and 30 of the Accounts.

#### 聯營公司

本行所佔聯營公司中國平安保險(香港)有限公司 之溢利於二零零一年上升至3,500,000港元(二零 零零年:2,600,000港元)。

#### 財務及風險管理

#### 資本管理

本行資本充足比率維持在16%之穩健水平,遠高於國際結算銀行所要求之8%,反映管理層與監管當局採取穩健之政策,此舉在變動不居之營商環境下尤顯其重要性。

#### 流動資金及市場風險管理

二零零一年度資金維持充裕,平均流動資金比率達40%(二零零零年:平均為43%),遠高於法定要求之25%。

本行資產及負債管理委員會(「資產負債委員會」) 密切監察各種流動資產與資金來源之組合,與利 率及匯率波動之風險。資產負債委員會成員每月 開會審視,並因應內部需求及外圍市場指標而釐 定最佳流動資金比率。本行成為工商銀行集團成 員後,市場地位得以提升,在資產管理方面獲得 更大發揮空間及實力。

## **Associated company**

The Bank's share of profit of the associated company, China Ping An Insurance (Hong Kong) Company Limited, rose to HK\$3.5 million in 2001 (2000: HK\$2.6 million).

#### FINANCIAL AND RISK MANAGEMENT

# **Capital Management**

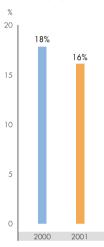
The Bank's capital adequacy ratio remained at a healthy level of 16% compared with the BIS minimum requirement of 8%. This reflects the prudent approach adopted by the management and the regulatory authority, especially in times of turbulent operating environment.

### Liquidity and Market Risk Management

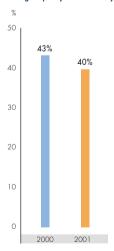
The liquidity position remained strong throughout the year of 2001 with average liquidity ratio at 40% (2000 average: 43%), which was well above the statutory requirement of 25%.

The Bank's Asset and Liability Management Committee (the "ALCO") closely monitors the mix of liquid assets and funding channels, and the exposure to movements in interest rate and foreign exchange. ALCO members meet monthly to review the optimal liquidity level in response to internal requirements and external market indicators. The elevation of the Bank's profile, being a member of the ICBC Group, has created more room and capabilities in the balance sheet management of the Bank.





全年平均流動資金比率 Average Liquidity Ratio for the year



#### 信貸風險管理

本行之信貸政策由信貸委員會、管理委員會及董 事會制定及定期檢討。除獨立信貸評估及完善之 審批程序外,本行並對特定貸款組合或個別借貸 單位進行定期信貸審核。

管理層致力監察貸款組合之還款紀錄及模式,並 於二零零零年最後季度起推行更全面之內部信貸 風險評級制度,以衡量本行貸款組合之穩健程 度。透過各種預警機制,本行可及早識別惡化中 之戶口,並加以處理。

所有問題貸款均被撥往另一監控單位負責,採取 適當之補救工作及跟進措施。信貸委員會並每月 審視有否按照當時之監管規定,作出充足之專項 撥備。

#### 營運風險管理

本行繼續維持全面性之內部監控制度,並有一套 既定之營運指引及程序。內部審核對查察各運作 層面之偏差及不足扮演非常重要之角色。

本行認為運用電子方式大量處理及儲存數據中隱 藏重大營運風險,故此已制定充足之監控如應變 計劃及後備系統,以減低有關風險。

#### **Credit Risk Management**

Credit policies of the Bank are set and constantly reviewed by the Credit Committee, the General Management Committee and the Board. Apart from the independent credit assessment and matrix approval process, regular credit audits are conducted on specific loan portfolio or operating units in the credit process.

The management spares no effort in monitoring the repayment history and behaviour of the loan portfolio. An expanded internal credit risk grading system was introduced since the last quarter of 2000 to track the state of health of the Bank's loan portfolio. Accounts showing signs of deterioration will be spotted and attended to swiftly through the use of various adverse reporting channels.

All problem loans will be transferred to a separate operating unit for rehabilitation and further follow-up actions as appropriate. The Credit Committee also reviews the adequacy of specific loan loss reserve on a monthly basis in compliance with the prevailing regulatory thresholds.

#### **Operation Risk Management**

The Bank continues to maintain a comprehensive system of internal controls and an established system of operating guidelines and procedures. Internal audit also plays an important role in detecting any deviations and weaknesses at all operating levels.

The Bank has perceived the extensive use of electronic processing and data storage as a major source of operating risk and sufficient control such as contingency plans and backup have been put in place to mitigate such risk.

#### 業務回顧

#### 企業銀行

向工商銀行收購分行業務後,企業銀行業務已成 為本行業務及溢利增長之重要動力。現時該業務 佔本行之貸款組合及溢利接近一半,並佔本行於 二零零一年之大部份存款增長。

#### **BUSINESS REVIEW**

## **Corporate Banking**

Since the acquisition of the Branch Business from ICBC, Corporate Banking has been a significant driving force for the Bank's business and profit growth. It now contributes roughly half of the Bank's loan portfolio and profit, and accounted for majority of the Bank's deposit growth in 2001.



企業銀行為本行業務 發展的重要動力。 Corporate Banking is a significant driving force for the Bank's business

目前,本行於香港財資市場上佔有非常重要之地位,逾八成恒生指數成份股之公司均與本行建立密切之業務往來。憑藉工商銀行之強大後盾,本行已成為該等公司在本地及國內發展業務之合作夥伴。

The Bank now plays a significant role in supporting the top tier corporations in Hong Kong. Over 80% of the companies in the Hang Seng Index Constituent Stocks have substantial banking relationship with the Bank. With the strong backup of ICBC, the Bank is considered a partner in their business development locally and in the Mainland.



根據路透社附屬公司basis point提供的資料,按交易宗數計算,本行已位列香港銀團貸款協辦行中前五名。 According to information provided by basis point (a subsidiary of Reuters), in terms of the number of deals, the Bank was among the top 5 arrangers in the syndication market.

本行亦成為香港銀團貸款市場中之主要參與者。 於二零零一年,中國工商銀行(亞洲)(包括前工商 銀行香港分行)共牽頭安排及協辦23宗銀團貸 款,涉及總額達1,230億港元。根據路透社附屬 公司basis point 提供之資料,按交易宗數計算, 本行已位列香港銀團貸款協辦行中前五名。 The Bank has also become a key player in the Hong Kong loan syndication market. In the year 2001, ICBC (Asia) including the ex-Hong Kong Branch of ICBC altogether led and arranged 23 syndicated loans amounting to HK\$123 billion in Hong Kong. According to information provided by *basis point* (a subsidiary of Reuters), in terms of the number of deals, the Bank was among the top 5 arrangers in the syndication market.

#### 商業銀行

儘管經濟環境不利,借助工商銀行集團在中國龐大之網絡及業務關係,本行在貸款資產及客戶基礎方面仍取得理想增長。在二零零一年初成立之租購及租賃部門,主要為的士、小巴及其他營業車輛之車主提供貸款,錄得理想業績。隨著中國加入世貿及全球經濟逐漸復甦,本行具備優勢為兩岸當地企業之業務提供所需服務。

#### **Commercial Banking**

Despite the difficult economic environment, the Bank has been able to achieve satisfactory growth in terms of loan assets and clientele base. This has been achieved in conjunction with the strong network and connections of ICBC group in China. The Hire Purchase and Leasing Department, formed early in the year 2001, recorded favourable business volume primarily focused on extension of loans to owners of taxi, mini-buses and other revenue-generating vehicles. With China's accession to WTO and the gradual recovery of the global economy, the Bank is well positioned to serve the business requirements of local enterprises on both sides of the border.

#### 零售銀行

包括存款、住宅按揭及税務貸款在內之零售銀行產品仍存在激烈競爭。在本行員工同心協力,加上推廣「先禮後息」定期存款計劃之下,零售銀行業務取得顯著增長,而在物業市場貸款萎縮下,住宅按揭之表現尤其突出。

# Retail Banking

Severe price competition continued in almost all areas of retail banking products such as deposits, residential mortgages and tax loans. Through the concerted efforts of our staff, Retail Banking succeeded in achieving significant sales growth particularly in residential mortgages, despite soft loan demand in the property market and through our fixed deposit promotion "Instant Reward Plus".

本行與美商大都會人壽保險香港有限公司合作推 出人壽保險產品。有別於傳統人壽保險產品,此 乃為客戶度身訂做著重簡化申請及投保程序之人 壽保險。本行將於日後繼續開發同類之人壽保險 產品。 The Bank launched maiden term life insurance product in collaboration with Metropolitan Life Insurance Company of Hong Kong Limited. Unlike traditional life insurance products, it is a tailor-made life protection policy emphasizing a simple application and underwriting procedure. The Bank will continue to develop similar life insurance product in the near future.

本行亦投資開發信託管理系統,為單位信託投資者提供全面之託管服務。本行可藉該系統為客戶提供有關去年新增之各項基金產品之更多資料。由於投資產品在二零零一年甚為受歡迎,本行將開發更多有關產品。

本行已推出「滙款通」服務,為客戶提供特快匯款服務至工商銀行在廣東省之指定分行,匯款可於即日送達收款人。本行即將擴展該服務至中國其他省份。

The Bank invested in a Custodial Management System to provide comprehensive custodial services to our Unit Trust investors. The system enables us to furnish more information to our customers regarding their investments in various fund houses products that were added last year. Due to the popularity of investment products in 2001, the Bank will develop more related products.

Remittance Express Service to designated branches of ICBC in Guangdong Province was launched. The funds can reach the beneficiary within a working day. The Bank will soon expand the service further to cover other provinces in China.



#### 分行網絡

為更有利部署未來之發展機會,本行一直並繼續將利潤偏低之分行結束,同時將規模較小之分行合併。二零零一年三月,本行於文咸東街分行原址開設投資理財中心。於二零零一年十二月三十一日,本行在全港共有21間分行。

本行設於開曼群島之分行為客戶提供離岸存款服 務。

#### **Branch Network**

In order to better its position for future growth opportunities, the Bank has been continuously taken, and will continue to take, steps to close down marginal branches and consolidate small branches. In March 2001, the Bonham Strand East branch was re-opened and transformed into an Investment Centre. As of 31st December 2001, the total number of domestic branches was 21.

The Bank's overseas branch in the Cayman Islands offers offshore deposit services to our customers.



跑馬地分行的外貌。 The Happy Valley Branch.

## 網上銀行

雖然網上銀行在短期內仍未能提供盈利,但本行相信網上銀行可以低成本之方式擴大客戶基礎, 同時亦可提升本行產品及客戶服務之質素。

本行早於二零零零年三月已推出網上自動櫃員機服務,成為首批網上銀行之一。客戶可以在網上轉賬 其戶口內之資金及處理其他自動櫃員機之交易。

#### **Internet Banking**

We believe that internet banking, though it may not be profitable on its own in the short term, is a vital low cost delivery channel to expand the Bank's customer base and at the same time improve our product and customer service quality.

The Bank was among the earliest banks to roll out the Virtual ATM service in March 2000. With the service, customers can transfer funds between their accounts and do other ATM transactions over the internet.

本行之網上銀行服務在二零零零年十一月推出, 為香港銀行業中採用最優良之端對端傳送保密系統之一。加入更強大及具資金過戶功能及其他針 對商業客戶服務之第二階段網上銀行服務已於二 零零一年十二月推出。 The Bank's Internet Banking Service was launched in November 2000 featuring one of the best end-to-end encryption security systems among Hong Kong banks. The second phase of the service with enhanced functions and fund transfer capability and other services for commercial clients was launched in December 2001.

#### 財資部

在利息創出新低之環境下,傳統銀行存款業務變得毫不吸引。若干高收益金融產品相繼誕生,並於二零零一年大行其道。為切合市場需求,本行相繼推出與股票或外匯掛鈎之高息存款,現時可能是本行最受歡迎之兩種產品。此外,本行亦向特選個人投資者出售債券,為日後全面在零售市場出售債券作好準備。另一方面,本行於二零零一年七月加入原工商銀行香港分行所提供之批發銀行服務,為工商銀行集團及中國內地其他銀行提供財資產品及服務。

## Treasury & Markets

Under an environment with a record low interest rate, traditional deposits with banks became very unattractive. A number of high-yield financial products were engineered and getting more popular in 2001. To make every endeavor to meet the market needs, the Bank has promoted equity-linked notes/deposits and structured yield deposits (currency-linked), which are probably the two most popular products. In addition, bonds were sold to selected individual investors, which could pave the path for full launching of bonds sales at the retail level in the future. Besides, in line with the wholesale banking services provided by ICBC, Hong Kong Branch, with which the business was integrated in July 2001, the Bank is now offering ICBC group and other banks in Mainland China with treasury products and services.



本行財資部活躍於 一手債券市場。 The Bank's Treasury and Markets has been playing an active role in the debt securities primary market.

自二零零一年十月以來,財資部一直活躍於一手 債券市場。於二零零一年最後一季,本行已參予 了12筆發債交易,涉及包銷總額逾200億港元。 包銷業務包括協助本港、中國大陸及跨國企業發 行港元及美元債券。根據「basis point」發表之資 料,以港元浮息票據發行量計算,本行在港元資 本市場名列第10位。

active role in the debt securities primary market. In the last quarter of 2001, the Bank engaged in 12 primary market deals, with the total amount underwritten over HK\$20 billion. The underwriting business covered local, Mainland as well as multinational corporations for debt issuance in both HKD and USD. Our ranking in the HKD Capital Markets stood at the 10th in terms of HKD floating rate issues, as published by "basis point".

Since October 2001, Treasury and Markets Department has been playing an

#### 金融機構

本行為增加貿易融資產品數目,於二零零一年與 代理銀行合作,首次涉足承購業務。作為香港持 牌銀行,本行亦具備有利條件作為中國大陸與台 灣之間金融活動之橋樑。透過中國大陸之全國網 絡,本行具獨有優勢,能提供快速匯款、外匯及 貿易融資服務。

## 人力資源

本行在二零零一年與工商銀行香港分行整合後, 職員人數由504名升至558名。本行重視員工價值,推行工作表現獎勵制度,表現出色之管理人 員及各層員工會獲適當獎勵。

#### 社區服務

本行對服務社區,回饋社會一向不遺餘力。本行響應香港公益金舉辦之「銀行同業為公益」慈善競技大賽,除了為公益,員工也積極參與是項活動。

#### **Financial Institutions**

In order to increase our trade finance products, the Bank firstly involved in factoring business in 2001 through cooperating with our correspondent banks. Also, being a Hong Kong licensed bank, the Bank is advantageously positioned to act as the bridge linking the financial activities between the Mainland and Taiwan. We enjoy unique advantage of being able to deliver express remittance, foreign exchange and trade finance services through the nationwide network in the Mainland.

## **Human Resources**

Following the merger with the Hong Kong Branch of ICBC in 2001, our staff number increased from 504 to 558. The Bank has also introduced a performance-linked bonus system whereby well performing managers and staff can be appropriately rewarded against their results.

#### **Community Services**

The Bank has always shown its concern for the community it serves. The Bank contributed to the Community Chest by joining the athletics meet, namely "Banking Industry for the Chest". Staff members also actively participated in the programme.



本行積極參與公益事務,於年內組隊參加香港 公益金舉辦的「銀行同業為公益」慈善競技大 春。

As an active participant in charity functions, we joined during the year the "Banking Industry for the Chest", an athletics meet organized by the Community Chest.



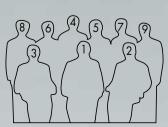


## 董事會

- 1 姜建清博士(主席)
- 2 李禮輝博士(副主席)
- 3 朱琦先生(董事總經理暨行政總裁)
- 4 喬維明先生(董事、副總經理暨替任行政總裁)
- 5 趙京芬女士(董事、副總經理暨替任行政總裁)
- 6 陳志強先生(非執行董事)
- 7 王于漸教授,S.B.S.,太平紳士 (獨立非執行董事)
- 8 馮華健先生,資深大律師 (獨立非執行董事)
- 9 徐耀華先生 (獨立非執行董事)

## **Board of Directors**

- 1 Dr. Jiang Jianqing (Chairman)
- 2 Dr. Li Lihui (Vice Chairman)
- 3 Mr. Zhu Qi (Managing Director and Chief Executive Officer)
- 4 Mr. Kiu Wai Ming (Director, Deputy General Manager and Alternate Chief Executive)
- 5 Ms. Zhao Jingfen (Director, Deputy General Manager and Alternate Chief Executive)
- 6 Mr. Chan Chi Keung, Chris (Non-executive Director)
- 7 Professor Wong Yue Chim, Richard, S.B.S., J.P. (Independent Non-executive Director)
- 8 Mr. Fung, Daniel Richard, SC (Independent Non-executive Director)
- 9 Mr. Tsui Yiu Wa, Alec (Independent Non-executive Director)



#### 姜建清博士(主席)

姜博士,四十八歲,中國工商銀行行長。自二零零零年六月起獲委任為本行主席及董事。畢業於上海交通大學,獲管理學博士學位及研究員職稱。姜博士擁有逾二十三年銀行經驗。

#### 李禮輝博士(副主席)

李博士,四十九歲,中國工商銀行副行長。自二 零零零年六月起獲委任為本行副主席及董事。畢 業於北京大學,獲經濟學博士學位及研究員職 稱。李博士擁有逾二十年銀行經驗。

## 朱琦先生(董事總經理暨行政總裁)

朱先生,四十一歲,自二零零零年六月起獲委任 為本行董事。於二零零一年十月獲委任為本行董 事總經理暨行政總裁,亦為本行各附屬公司之主 席(友聯中國業務管理有限公司除外)及中國平安 保險(香港)有限公司(本行之聯營公司)之董事。 畢業於中南財經大學,獲學士學位及經濟學碩士 學位。朱先生擁有逾十五年銀行經驗,現亦為中 國工商銀行香港分行之總經理。

## Dr. Jiang Jianqing (Chairman)

Dr. Jiang, aged 48. Appointed as the Chairman and Director of the Bank since June 2000. Graduated from Shanghai Jiaotong University with a Doctor's Degree in Business Administration and awarded a Certificate of Competence for Professor in the banking field. Dr. Jiang has over 23 years of banking experience and he is the Chairman and President of The Industrial and Commercial Bank of China.

#### Dr. Li Lihui (Vice Chairman)

Dr. Li, aged 49. Appointed as the Vice Chairman and Director of the Bank since June 2000. Graduated from the Beijing University with a Doctor's Degree in Economics and awarded a Certificate of Competence for Professor in the banking field. Dr. Li has over 20 years of banking experience and he is an Executive Director and the Deputy President of The Industrial and Commercial Bank of China.

## Mr. Zhu Qi (Managing Director and Chief Executive Officer)

Mr. Zhu, aged 41. Appointed as Director of the Bank since June 2000. In October 2001, appointed as Managing Director and Chief Executive Officer of the Bank, also the Chairman of all subsidiaries of the Bank (except UB China Business Management Co. Ltd.) and Director of China Ping An Insurance (Hong Kong) Company Limited, an associated company of the Bank. Graduated from Middle China Economy and Financial University with a Bachelor's Degree and a Master's Degree in Economics. Mr. Zhu has over 15 years of banking experience and he is also the General Manager of The Industrial and Commercial Bank of China, Hong Kong Branch.

#### 喬維明先生

(董事、副總經理暨替任行政總裁)

喬先生,五十三歲,自一九九九年七月加入本行為副總經理。並自一九九九年八月起獲委任為本行董事暨替任行政總裁,亦為本行各附屬公司之董事(友聯中國業務管理有限公司除外)及中國平安保險(香港)有限公司(本行之聯營公司)之董事。畢業於美國路易士安娜州州立大學,獲理學士學位。彼擁有逾二十七年之商業銀行經驗,前任職於大新金融集團主要營運機構大新銀行有限公司為高級執行董事。

#### 趙京芬女士

(董事、副總經理暨替任行政總裁)

趙女士,三十七歲,自二零零零年六月起獲委任為本行董事,並分別於二零零零年七月及八月獲委任為本行之副總經理暨替任行政總裁。趙女士亦分別於二零零零年七月及九月獲委任為本行全資附屬公司一工銀亞洲金業有限公司及工銀亞洲財務有限公司之董事。畢業於天津財經學院,獲經濟學學士學位,並於中國人民大學取得經濟學碩士學位。趙女士擁有逾十六年銀行經驗,並曾擔任中國工商銀行總行國際業務部副總經理,專注負責代理行、貿易融資、銀團借貸、出口信貸、債務資本市場及國際結算等工作。

### Mr. Kiu Wai Ming

(Director, Deputy General Manager and Alternate Chief Executive)

Mr. Kiu, aged 53. Joined the Bank as Deputy General Manager since July 1999. Appointed as a Director and Alternate Chief Executive of the Bank in August 1999, also a Director of all subsidiaries of the Bank (except UB China Business Management Co. Ltd.) and a Director of China Ping An Insurance (Hong Kong) Company Limited, an associated company of the Bank. Graduated from Louisiana State University, USA with a Bachelor's Degree of Science. He has over 27 years of commercial banking experience and was the former Senior Executive Director of Dah Sing Bank, Limited, the main operating unit of Dah Sing Financial Group.

#### Ms. Zhao Jingfen

(Director, Deputy General Manager and Alternate Chief Executive)

Ms. Zhao, aged 37. Appointed as Director of the Bank since June 2000 and was further appointed as Deputy General Manager and Alternate Chief Executive of the Bank in July and August 2000 respectively. Ms. Zhao was also appointed as Director of ICBC (Asia) Bullion Company Limited and ICBC (Asia) Finance Limited, both of which are wholly-owned subsidiaries of the Bank, in July and September 2000 respectively. Graduated from the Tianjin College of Finance and Economics with a Bachelor's Degree in Economics and a Master's Degree in Economics from the People's University of China. Ms. Zhao has over 16 years of banking experience and she was the Deputy General Manager of the International Business Department of The Industrial and Commercial Bank of China, Head Office, focusing on correspondent banking, trade finance, loan syndication, export credit, debt capital market and international settlement.

#### 陳志強先生(非執行董事)

陳先生,五十三歲,於一九九九年七月獲委任為本行董事總經理暨行政總裁,彼已於二零零一年十月一日起轉為本行非執行董事。陳先生現為中國工商銀行總行信貸管理顧問。畢業於香港大學,獲文學學士學位,並獲美國奧克拉河瑪城市大學工商管理碩士學位。彼擁有逾三十年零售、商業及投資銀行管理經驗。

#### 王于漸敎授, S.B.S., 太平紳士

(獨立非執行董事)

王教授,四十九歲,自二零零零年七月起獲委任 為本行獨立非執行董事。畢業於美國芝加哥大 學,獲經濟學學士及碩士學位及經濟學哲學博士 學位。王教授現任香港大學商學院院長及經濟學 講座教授。彼為香港經濟研究中心主任及香港經 濟及商業策略研究所總監,透過該等中心之工 作,推動有關香港政策問題經濟研究。王教授 任多項公職,現為香港政府經濟諮詢委員會、香港 大學教育資助委員會、香港房屋委員會、香港 金融管理局外匯基金諮詢委員會及輸入優秀人才 計劃遴選委員會委員,並為服務業推廣策略小組 成員。王教授於一九九九年獲香港特別行政區 府頒贈銀紫荊星章,以表揚其對香港教育 屋、工業及科技發展所作出之貢獻。

## Mr. Chan Chi Keung, Chris (Non-executive Director)

Mr. Chan, aged 53. Appointed as the Managing Director and Chief Executive of the Bank in July 1999 and changed his position to a Non-executive Director of the Bank with effect from 1st October 2001. Mr. Chan is currently the Risk Management Advisor of The Industrial and Commercial Bank of China, Head Office. Graduated from The University of Hong Kong with an Honours Degree in Arts and a Master's Degree in Business Administration from Oklahoma City University, USA, he has over 30 years of working experience in retail, commercial and investment banking areas.

#### Professor Wong Yue Chim, Richard, S.B.S., J.P.

(Independent Non-executive Director)

Professor Wong, aged 49. Appointed as Independent Non-executive Director of the Bank since July 2000. Graduated from University of Chicago with a Bachelor's and a Master's Degrees in Economics and also a Doctorate in Economics. Professor Wong is Director of the School of Business and Chair of Economics at The University of Hong Kong. He has been active in advancing economic research on policy issues in Hong Kong and China through his work as founding Director of both the Hong Kong Centre for Economic Research and the Hong Kong Institute of Economics and Business Strategy. Professor Wong had served on numerous public bodies and is currently a member of the Hong Kong Government's Economic Advisory Committee, University Grants Committee, Housing Authority, Services Promotion Strategy Group, Exchange Fund Advisory Committee and the Selection Committee for the Admission of Talents Scheme. Professor Wong was awarded the Silver Bauhinia Star in 1999 by the Government of the HKSAR for his contributions in education, housing, industry and technology development.

#### 馮華健先生,資深大律師(獨立非執行董事)

馮先生,四十八歲,彼為於香港執業之資深大律 師,自二零零零年七月起獲委任為本行獨立非執 行董事。畢業於英國University College London, 分別於一九七四年及一九七八年獲法律學士及碩 士學位,並分別於一九七五年及一九七七年取得 英國及香港大律師執業資格。馮先生於一九九零 年奉委為御用大律師,並於一九九四年至一九九 八年間出任香港律政專員。彼於一九八五年至一 九九零年間出任基本法諮詢委員會委員,及於一 九九三年至一九九四年間出任香港政府中央政策 組成員。馮先生現為香港證券及期貨事務監察委 員會之非常務董事、香港機場管理局董事會成 員、薩爾斯堡會議(Salzburg Seminar)之董事、世 界銀行法律及公義諮詢委員會成員及聯合國發展 計劃之顧問,亦身兼粵海投資有限公司之獨立非 執行董事。彼於一九九八年至一九九九年間擔任 哈佛大學之訪問學者,並於一九九九年在耶魯大 學擔任高級訪問院士,更於二零零零年獲香港政 府推薦作為代表香港的福萊特學者(Distinguished Fulbright Scholar) o

#### 徐耀華先生(獨立非執行董事)

徐先生,五十二歲。自二零零零年八月起獲委任 為本行獨立非執行董事。畢業於美國田納西州大 學,獲理學士及工程學碩士(工業工程學)學位。 彼於美國哈佛大學甘迺迪政府研究院修畢政府高 級經理管理學課程。徐先生現於深圳證券交易所 擔任諮詢顧問及理事。在此之前,徐先生由二零 零零年八月至二零零一年二月出任勵晶太平洋集 團有限公司之行政總裁,此公司於香港聯合交易 所上市。徐先生亦為香港證券專業學會之主席及 禁毒基金會管理委員會投資小組委員會委員。彼

## Mr. Fung, Daniel Richard, SC (Independent Non-executive Director)

Mr. Fung, aged 48, is Senior Counsel practicing at the Hong Kong Bar. Appointed as Independent Non-executive Director of the Bank since July 2000. Graduated at the University College London with LL.B. in 1974 and LL.M. in 1978. Called to the English Bar at Middle Temple in 1975 and admitted to the Hong Kong Bar in 1977. Appointed Queen's Counsel in 1990. Mr. Fung was Solicitor General for Hong Kong from 1994-1998. Served on the Basic Law Consultative Committee 1985-1990, Hong Kong Government Central Policy Unit 1993-1994. Mr. Fung is currently a Non-executive Director of the Hong Kong Securities and Futures Commission, a Board Member of the Airport Authority, a Director of the Salzburg Seminar, a member of the World Bank International Advisory Council on Law and Justice, Consultant to the United Nations Development Program, and also an Independent Non-executive director of Guangdong Investment Limited. He was appointed Visiting Scholar at Harvard Law School 1998-1999, Senior Visiting Fellow at Yale Law School in 1999 and Distinguished Fulbright Scholar for Hong Kong in 2000.

## Mr. Tsui Yiu Wa, Alec (Independent Non-executive Director)

Mr. Tsui, aged 52. Appointed as Independent Non-executive Director of the Bank since August 2000. Graduated from University of Tennessee, USA with a Bachelor of Science Degree and a Master of Engineering Degree in Industrial Engineering. He has completed the Program for Senior Managers in Government at the John F. Kennedy School of Government at Harvard University. Mr. Tsui is currently Adviser and Council Member of the Shenzhen Stock Exchange. Prior to his current appointment, he was the Chief Executive of iRegent Group Limited, a Hong Kong listed investment company, from August 2000 to February 2001. He is also Chairman of the Hong Kong Securities Institute and a Member of the Investment Sub-Committee of the Government Committee of the Beat Drugs Fund Association.

於一九九四年加入香港聯合交易所有限公司為財務及運作服務科執行總監,並於一九九七年出任行政總裁一職。徐先生於二零零零年三月至二零零零年七月期間出任香港交易及結算所有限公司之集團營運總裁,並於一九八九年至一九九三年期間出任香港證券及期貨事務監察委員會之助助貨事務監察委員會之制,其中包括盈富基金監督委員會主席、公司法改革常務委員會委員、香港公公署會、對貨及投資界專業道德推廣計劃籌劃對與及投資界專業道德推廣計劃籌劃對及投資界專業道德推廣計劃等對方及金融服務諮詢委員會委員及職業訓練局銀行及金融業訓練委員會委員及職業訓練局銀行及金融業訓練委員會委員及職業訓練局銀行及金融業訓練委員會委員及職業訓練局銀行及金融業訓練委員會委員。

#### 郭鍵雄先生(副總經理暨替任行政總裁)

郭先生,四十三歲,自二零零一年七月加入本行 為副總經理並於二零零一年十月獲委任為本行之 替任行政總裁。郭先生自一九九八年六月加入中 國工商銀行香港分行任副總經理。畢業於香港大 學,持有社會科學學士學位。郭先生具十八年銀 行業務管理經驗。

## 王岩先生(副總經理)

王先生,三十六歲,自二零零一年七月加入本行為副總經理及獲委任為本行全資附屬公司一友聯中國業務管理有限公司主席。王先生亦於二零零一年七月獲委任為本行全資附屬公司 — 工銀亞洲金業有限公司及工銀亞洲財務有限公司之董事。王先生自二零零零年八月加入中國工商銀行香港分行任副總經理。畢業於北京大學,獲國際法學學士學位及碩士學位,現正修讀北京大學國民經濟管理博士學位。王先生擁有逾十二年銀行業務管理經驗。

He joined The Stock Exchange of Hong Kong Limited in 1994 as Executive Director of the Finance and Operations Services Division and became the Chief Executive from 1997. He was also the Chief Operating Officer of the Hong Kong Exchanges and Clearing Limited from March 2000 to July 2000 and the Assistant Director of the Securities and Futures Commission of Hong Kong from 1989 to 1993. Mr. Tsui also involved in numerous government and community activities, including being a former Chairman of the Supervisory Committee of Tracker Fund of Hong Kong, Chairman of the Organizing Committee of ICAC Professional Ethics Programme for the Securities, Futures and Investments Sectors, a former Member of the Standing Committee on Company Law Reform, the Hong Kong Trade Development Council Financial Services Advisory Committee, The Community Chest of Hong Kong Corporate and Employee Contribution Programme Organising Committee Banking and Finance Group, and the Banking and Finance Industry Training Board of the Vocational Training Council.

# Mr. Kwok Kin Hung (Deputy General Manager and Alternate Chief Executive)

Mr. Kwok, aged 43. Joined the Bank as Deputy General Manager since July 2001 and was further appointed as Alternate Chief Executive of the Bank in October 2001. Mr. Kwok joined The Industrial and Commercial Bank of China, Hong Kong Branch as Deputy General Manager in June 1998. Graduated from The University of Hong Kong and holds a Bachelor's Degree in social sciences. Mr. Kwok has over 18 years' management experience in banking business.

#### Mr. Wang Yan (Deputy General Manager)

Mr. Wang, aged 36. Joined the Bank as Deputy General Manager and appointed as Chairman of UB China Business Management Co. Ltd., a wholly-owned subsidiary of the Bank since July 2001. Mr. Wang was also appointed as Director of ICBC (Asia) Bullion Company Limited and ICBC (Asia) Finance Limited, both of which are wholly-owned subsidiaries of the Bank in July 2001. Mr. Wang joined The Industrial and Commercial Bank of China, Hong Kong Branch as Deputy General Manager in August 2000. Graduated from the Beijing University and holds a Bachelor's Degree and a Master's Degree in International Law. He is currently a candidate for a Doctorate in national economic management of the Beijing University. Mr. Wang has over 12 years' management experience in banking business.

#### 高明女士(助理總經理)

高女士,三十六歲,自二零零一年七月加入本行為助理總經理及金融機構部主管。高女士於一九九年六月加入中國工商銀行香港分行任助理總經理。先後畢業於天津大學及吉林大學,獲科技英語學士學位及碩士學位,目前正修讀澳洲麥克里大學應用財務碩士學位。

#### 李麗萍女士(助理總經理)

李女士,三十七歲,自一九九三年六月加入本行為財務總監兼財務管理部主管。於二零零零年六月擢升為助理總經理。畢業於澳洲新南威爾斯大學,持有商業碩士學位。同為澳洲特許會計師及香港會計師公會之資深會員。加入本行前為美國大通銀行,香港分行財務會計部之主管。

#### 彭觀貴先生(助理總經理)

彭先生,四十八歲,自一九九九年四月加入本行為助理總經理。於二零零零年二月兼任本行全資附屬公司一友聯中國業務管理有限公司之董事。 彼於一九七九年在美國取得工商碩士學位。曾於香港具規模之歐美外資銀行工作,並擁有超過二十一年之銀行業務經驗,當中十六年專注於中國銀行業務。

#### 譚兆文先生(助理總經理)

譚先生,四十歲,自二零零零年一月加入本行為 助理總經理及商業信貸部主管。畢業於美國夏威 夷大學,獲工商管理學士學位,主修財務。譚先 生擁有十九年商業信貸經驗,主要負責商業信貸 及貿易融資業務。

## Ms. Gao Ming (Assistant General Manager)

Ms. Gao, aged 36. Joined the Bank as Assistant General Manager and Head of Financial Institutions Department since July 2001. Ms. Gao joined The Industrial and Commercial Bank of China, Hong Kong Branch as Assistant General Manager in June 1999. Graduated from Tianjin University and Jilin University and holds a Bachelor's Degree and a Master's Degree in English for Science and Technology. She is currently a candidate for a Master's Degree in Applied Finance at the Macquarie University in Australia.

#### Ms. Lee Lai Ping, Amy (Assistant General Manager)

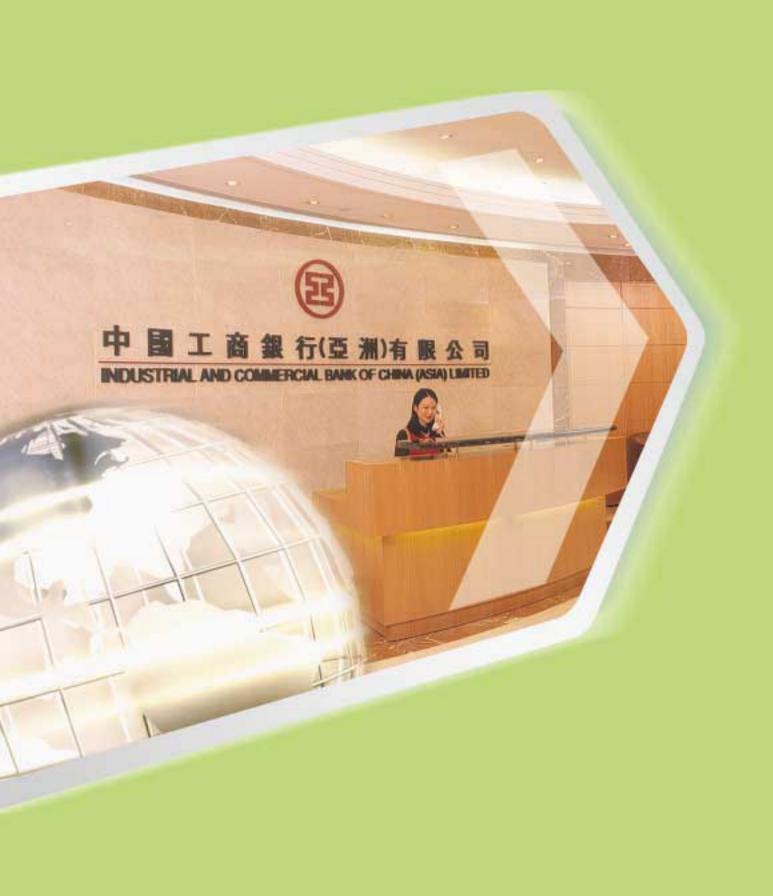
Ms. Lee, aged 37. Joined the Bank as Financial Controller and Head of Financial Management Department since June 1993. Promoted as Assistant General Manager in June 2000. Holds a Master's Degree in Commerce from University of New South Wales, Australia. Also a Chartered Accountant (Australia) and a Fellow Member of Hong Kong Society of Accountants. Prior to joining the Bank, she was the Head of Financial Accounting Department of Chase Manhattan Bank, Hong Kong Branch.

#### Mr. Pang Koon Kwai (Assistant General Manager)

Mr. Pang, aged 48. Joined the Bank as Assistant General Manager since April 1999. Also appointed as director of UB China Business Management Co. Ltd., a wholly-owned subsidiary of the Bank since February 2000. Studied and received a Master's Degree in Business in 1979 in the U.S.A. Over 21 years of banking experience with major U.S.A. and European banks in Hong Kong of which 16 years was specialized in PRC banking.

## Mr. Tam Siu Man (Assistant General Manager)

Mr. Tam, aged 40. Joined the Bank as Assistant General Manager and Head of Commercial Banking since January 2000. Graduated from University of Hawaii at Manoa, U.S.A. with a Bachelor's Degree in Business Administration major in Finance. Mr. Tam has 19 years of commercial banking experience with focus on commercial lending and trade financing.



## 銀行簡介 • COMPANY PROFILE

#### 中國工商銀行(亞洲)有限公司

中國工商銀行(亞洲)有限公司(「中國工商銀行(亞洲)」),為中國工商銀行\*集團成員。中國工商銀行(亞洲)得到中國工商銀行的雄厚實力作為後盾,在融資服務、結算系統、資訊科技及信用卡業務等多方面享有強大的支援。

中國工商銀行(亞洲)前身為香港友聯銀行有限公司,於一九六四年在香港成立,並於一九七三年起在香港上市,多年來不斷為客戶開創嶄新及多元化的銀行服務。香港友聯銀行有限公司於二零零零年八月二十一日易名為中國工商銀行(亞洲)有限公司,簡稱「工銀亞洲」,正式成為中國工商銀行集團成員。

二零零一年七月,中國工商銀行向中國工商銀行 (亞洲)注入香港分行商業銀行業務,促使中國工 商銀行(亞洲)的客戶結構優化、存款及貸款組合 提升及服務產品組合多元化。透過業務轉移行 動,大大提升中國工商銀行(亞洲)的實力。

截至二零零一年七月資產總額上升至三佰零四億 港元,同年十二月三十一日止更躍升至四佰三十 五億港元,貸款總額為二佰八十五億港元,客戶 存款總額為二佰九十七億港元,盈利強勁增長百 分之一佰二十,為三億三仟萬港元。中國工商銀 行(亞洲)已成為中國工商銀行拓展海外業務的旗 艦。

#### INDUSTRIAL AND COMMERCIAL BANK OF CHINA (ASIA) LIMITED

Industrial and Commercial Bank of China (Asia) Limited ("ICBC (Asia)"), being a member of The Industrial and Commercial Bank of China ("ICBC")\* family, enjoys ample support in various areas such as funding, settlement, information technology and credit card operation.

ICBC (Asia) (formerly known as Union Bank of Hong Kong Limited) was established in Hong Kong in 1964 and listed in 1973. Over the years, the Bank has offered new and diversified financial services to its customers. Following the Bank's change of name to "Industrial and Commercial Bank of China (Asia) Limited" ("ICBC (Asia)" in short) on 21st August 2000, Union Bank of Hong Kong Limited has become a member of ICBC.

In July 2001, ICBC injected the commercial banking business of its Hong Kong Branch into ICBC (Asia). By doing so, it has expanded ICBC (Asia)'s customer base, improved its deposits and loans portfolio as well as diversified its product mix. Such transfer of business therefore has led to a substantial enhancement of the competitive capability of ICBC (Asia).

The total assets of ICBC (Asia) increased to HK\$30.4 billion in July 2001, and further increased to HK\$43.5 billion as at 31st December 2001, while its total loans amounted to HK\$28.5 billion and total customer deposits were HK\$29.7 billion. Overall, there was a substantial increase of 120% in profits to HK\$330 million. In effect, ICBC (Asia) has become the overseas flagship of ICBC.

## 銀行簡介 • COMPANY PROFILE

本行為突顯與母公司中國工商銀行的緊密聯繫及統一品牌名稱,更好拓展中港兩地金融業務,本行並於二零零二年二月二十一日起採納「中國工商銀行(亞洲)」為中文品牌名稱,以代替「工銀亞洲」的簡稱。

In order to build a stronger association with the "**ICBC**" brand name and its nationwide branch network, the Bank has standardized its Chinese trade name by adopting the long version of "中國工商銀行(亞洲)" in lieu of the short name "工銀亞洲" since 21st February 2002.

中國工商銀行(亞洲)憑藉中國工商銀行的龐大分行網絡優勢、領導地位及豐富經驗,將繼續開拓廣泛之銀行及財務業務,包括各類存款與貸款、貿易融資、匯款、結算、工商業貸款、銀團貸款、出入口押匯、中國業務諮詢及融資、證券業務、期貨、黃金買賣之經紀服務及保險代理等。

With the nationwide branch network, expertise and leadership provided by ICBC, the Bank will continue to offer a range of banking and financial services, including various types of deposits and loans, trade finance, remittance, settlement, commercial and industrial finance, syndicated loans, inward and outward bills of exchange, China business advisory and financial services, securities business, futures and bullion brokerage services as well as insurance agency services.

中國工商銀行為中國最龐大的商業銀行;截至二零零一年底,其總資產值達人民幣 43,000億元,並於中國擁有超過三萬間分行,其資金實力不斷壯大,業務迅速發展。 於二零零一年七月,根據英國《銀行家》(The Banker)雜誌的評級,以「一級資本」(Tier 1 Capital)計算,中國工商銀行位列全球第七大銀行。 \* ICBC is the largest state-owned commercial bank in China. Throughout the years, it has grown tremendously in financial strength and operational scale with total assets amounting to RMB4,300 billion and with over 30,000 branches in China as at the end of 2001. ICBC is ranked the 7th largest bank in the world in terms of Tier 1 Capital by "The Banker" in July 2001.

## 公司資料 • CORPORATE INFORMATION

#### 董事會

姜建清(主席)

李禮輝(副主席)

朱琦(董事總經理暨行政總裁)

喬維明(董事暨副總經理)

趙京芬(董事暨副總經理)

陳志強(非執行董事)

王于漸(獨立非執行董事)

馮華健(獨立非執行董事)

徐耀華(獨立非執行董事)

#### 公司秘書

黎穎雅

## 審核委員會

王于漸(獨立非執行董事兼主席)

馮華健(獨立非執行董事兼替仟丰席)

陳志強(非執行董事)

徐耀華(獨立非執行董事)

#### 高層管理人員

朱琦(董事總經理暨行政總裁)

喬維明(董事暨副總經理)

趙京芬(董事暨副總經理)

郭鍵雄(副總經理)

王岩(副總經理)

高明(助理總經理)

李麗萍(助理總經理)

彭觀貴(助理總經理)

譚兆文(助理總經理)

#### 律師

安理國際律師事務所

香港中環交易廣場

第三座九樓

電話: 2974 7000

圖文傳真: 2974 6999

#### **BOARD OF DIRECTORS**

Jiang Jianging (Chairman)

Li Lihui (Vice Chairman)

Zhu Qi (Managing Director & Chief Executive Officer)

Kiu Wai Ming (Director & Deputy General Manager)

Zhao Jingfen (Director & Deputy General Manager)

Chan Chi Keung, Chris (Non-executive Director)

Wong Yue Chim, Richard (Independent Non-executive Director)

Fung, Daniel Richard (Independent Non-executive Director)

Tsui Yiu Wa, Alec (Independent Non-executive Director)

#### **COMPANY SECRETARY**

Lai Wing Nga

#### **AUDIT COMMITTEE**

Wong Yue Chim, Richard (Independent Non-executive Director & Chairman)

Fung, Daniel Richard (Independent Non-executive Director & Alternate Chairman)

Chan Chi Keung, Chris (Non-executive Director)

Tsui Yiu Wa, Alec (Independent Non-executive Director)

#### **SENIOR MANAGEMENT**

Zhu Qi (Managing Director & Chief Executive Officer)

Kiu Wai Ming (Director & Deputy General Manager)

Zhao Jingfen (Director & Deputy General Manager)

Kwok Kin Hung (Deputy General Manager)

Wang Yan (Deputy General Manager)

Gao Ming (Assistant General Manager)

Lee Lai Ping, Amy (Assistant General Manager)

Pang Koon Kwai (Assistant General Manager)

Tam Siu Man (Assistant General Manager)

#### **SOLICITORS**

Allen & Overy

9/F Three Exchange Square

Central, Hong Kong

Telephone: 2974 7000

Facsimile: 2974 6999

## 公司資料 • CORPORATE INFORMATION

史密夫律師事務所

香港畢打街十一號

告羅士打大廈二十三樓

電話: 2845 6639

圖文傳真: 2845 9099

廖綺雲律師事務所

香港夏慤道十六號

遠東金融中心八樓

電話: 2525 3318

圖文傳真: 2521 8087

#### 核數師

羅兵咸永道會計師事務所

香港中環太子大廈

二十二樓

電話: 2289 8888

圖文傳真: 2810 9888

## 股份過戶登記處

登捷時有限公司

香港中環夏熬道十號

和記大廈四樓

電話: 2846 9996

圖文傳真: 2810 8185

## 註冊辦事處

香港皇后大道中122-126號

工銀大廈

電話: 2534 3333

圖文傳真: 2805 1166

電訊:73264 ICBCA HX

郵箱:香港郵政總局信箱872號

環球銀行金融電信: UBHKHKHH

本年報之中文版可於http://www.icbcasia.com/

html/big5/info.html下載

Herbert Smith

23/F Gloucester Tower

11 Pedder Street, Hong Kong

Telephone: 2845 6639

Facsimile: 2845 9099

Livasiri & Co.

8/F Far East Finance Centre

16 Harcourt Road, Hong Kong

Telephone: 2525 3318

Facsimile: 2521 8087

#### **AUDITORS**

PricewaterhouseCoopers

22/F, Prince's Building

Central, Hong Kong

Telephone: 2289 8888

Facsimile: 2810 9888

## REGISTRAR

Tengis Limited

4/F Hutchison House

10 Harcourt Road, Central, Hong Kong

Telephone: 2846 9996

Facsimile: 2810 8185

## **REGISTERED OFFICE**

ICBC Tower

122-126 Queen's Road Central, Hong Kong

Telephone: 2534 3333

Facsimile: 2805 1166

Telex: 73264 ICBCA HX

Post Box: GPO Box 872

SWIFT: UBHKHKHH

English version of this Annual Report can be accessed through the internet at:

http://www.icbcasia.com/html/eng/info.html

# 分行、附屬及聯營公司 • BRANCHES, SUBSIDIARIES AND ASSOCIATED COMPANY

總行

香港皇后大道中122-126號

工銀大廈

電話: 2534 3333

圖文傳真: 2805 1166

電訊: 73264 ICBCA HX

郵箱:香港郵政總局信箱872號

環球銀行金融電信: UBHKHKHH

網址: http://www.icbcasia.com

總經理辦公室

香港中環

皇后大道中九號33樓

電話: 2588 1188

圖文傳真: 2588 1160

後勤運作中心

香港北角屈臣道2號至8號

海景大廈C座3字樓

電話: 2969 1656

投資理財中心

香港文咸東街16-20號

電話: 2237 8000

分行

中區分行

香港皇后大道中122-126號

工銀大廈

電話: 2534 3333

西區分行

香港皇后大道西242-244號

電話: 2559 8166

**HEAD OFFICE** 

ICBC Tower

122-126 Queen's Road Central, Hong Kong

Telephone: 2534 3333

Facsimile: 2805 1166

Telex: 73264 ICBCA HX

Post Box: GPO Box 872

SWIFT: UBHKHKHH

Website: http://www.icbcasia.com

**Management Office** 

33/F., Nine Queen's Road Central

Hong Kong

Telephone: 2588 1188

Facsimile: 2588 1160

**Operations Centre** 

3/F, Block C, Seaview Estate

2-8 Watson Road, North Point, Hong Kong

Telephone: 2969 1656

**Investment Centre** 

16-20 Bonham Strand East, Hong Kong

Telephone: 2237 8000

**BRANCHES** 

**Central Branch** 

ICBC Tower

122-126 Queen's Road Central, Hong Kong

Telephone: 2534 3333

**West Point Branch** 

242-244 Queen's Road West, Hong Kong

Telephone: 2559 8166

# 分行、附屬及聯營公司 • BRANCHES, SUBSIDIARIES AND ASSOCIATED COMPANY

德輔道西分行

香港德輔道西1號

電話:2803 7812

上環分行

香港干諾道中152-154號

電話: 2543 3866

灣仔分行

香港灣仔軒尼詩道117-123號

電話: 2527 3711

跑馬地分行

香港跑馬地景光街23號

電話: 2575 5720

銅鑼灣分行

香港銅鑼灣高士威道8號

電話: 2504 5888

電氣道分行

香港北角電氣道113-115號

電話: 2570 0388

城市花園分行

香港北角電氣道233號

城市中心商場23號

電話:2887 3811

筲箕灣分行

香港筲箕灣道195號

電話: 2568 5730

Des Voeux Road West Branch

No. 1 Des Voeux Road West, Hong Kong

Telephone: 2803 7812

**Sheung Wan Branch** 

152-154 Connaught Road Central, Hong Kong

Telephone: 2543 3866

Wanchai Branch

117-123 Hennessy Road, Wanchai, Hong Kong

Telephone: 2527 3711

**Happy Valley Branch** 

23 King Kwong Street, Happy Valley, Hong Kong

Telephone: 2575 5720

**Causeway Bay Branch** 

8 Causeway Road, Causeway Bay, Hong Kong

Telephone: 2504 5888

**Electric Road Branch** 

113-115 Electric Road, North Point, Hong Kong

Telephone: 2570 0388

City Garden Branch

Shop Unit 23, G/F, Maximall, City Garden

233 Electric Road, North Point, Hong Kong

Telephone: 2887 3811

Shau Kei Wan Branch

195 Shau Kei Wan Road, Hong Kong

Telephone: 2568 5730

# 分行、附屬及聯營公司 • BRANCHES, SUBSIDIARIES AND ASSOCIATED COMPANY

尖沙咀分行

九龍尖沙咀漆咸道33-35號

電話: 2367 1181

油麻地分行

九龍新填地街199號A

電話: 2771 6060

旺角分行

九龍彌敦道777號

電話: 2380 3008

深水埗分行

九龍荔枝角道302-304號

電話: 2725 5133

土瓜灣分行

九龍土瓜灣木廠街12-14號

電話: 2714 5151

觀塘分行

九龍觀塘康寧道58號

電話: 2797 2683

將軍澳分行

九龍將軍澳欣景路8號新都城中心

二期商場二樓2011號

電話: 3194 3382

葵涌分行

新界葵涌和宜合道63號

麗晶中心A座G02號

電話: 2420 9288

Tsimshatsui Branch

33-35 Chatham Road, Tsimshatsui, Kowloon

Telephone: 2367 1181

Yaumatei Branch

199A Reclamation Street, Kowloon

Telephone: 2771 6060

**Mongkok Branch** 

777 Nathan Road, Kowloon

Telephone: 2380 3008

Shamshuipo Branch

302-304 Lai Chi Kok Road, Kowloon

Telephone: 2725 5133

Tokwawan Branch

12-14 Mok Cheong Street, Tokwawan, Kowloon

Telephone: 2714 5151

**Kwun Tong Branch** 

58 Hong Ning Road, Kwun Tong, Kowloon

Telephone: 2797 2683

Tseung Kwan O Branch

Shop 2011, Level 2, Metro City, Phase II, 8 Yan King Road

Tseung Kwan O, Kowloon

Telephone: 3194 3382

**Kwai Chung Branch** 

Unit G02, Tower A, Regent Centre

63 Wo Yi Hop Road, Kwai Chung, New Territories

Telephone: 2420 9288

# 分行、附屬及聯營公司 • BRANCHES, SUBSIDIARIES AND ASSOCIATED COMPANY

荃灣分行

新界荃灣沙咀道339號

電話:24170121

屯門分行

新界屯門天后路18號

南豐工業城

中央服務大樓217號A-F

電話: 2466 8161

大埔分行

新界大埔廣褔道9號

電話: 2638 3199

海外分行

開曼群島分行

P.O. Box 1984 GT

Elizabethan Square, George Town

Grand Cayman, Cayman Islands

附屬公司

工銀亞洲財務有限公司

ICBC (Asia) Nominee Limited

工銀亞洲期貨有限公司

工銀亞洲管業有限公司

工銀亞洲投資管理有限公司

工銀亞洲金業有限公司

友聯中國業務管理有限公司

聯營公司

中國平安保險(香港)有限公司

Tsuen Wan Branch

339 Sha Tsui Road, Tsuen Wan, New Territories

Telephone: 2417 0121

Tuen Mun Branch

217 A-F Central Services Building

Nan Fung Industrial City

18 Tin Hau Road, Tuen Mun, New Territories

Telephone: 2466 8161

Tai Po Branch

9 Kwong Fuk Road, Tai Po, New Territories

Telephone: 2638 3199

**OVERSEAS BRANCH** 

Cayman Islands Branch

P.O. Box 1984 GT

Elizabethan Square, George Town

Grand Cayman, Cayman Islands

**SUBSIDIARIES** 

ICBC (Asia) Finance Limited

ICBC (Asia) Nominee Limited

ICBC (Asia) Futures Limited

ICBC (Asia) Property Management Limited

ICBC (Asia) Investment Management Limited

ICBC (Asia) Bullion Company Limited

UB China Business Management Co. Ltd.

**ASSOCIATED COMPANY** 

China Ping An Insurance (Hong Kong) Company Limited

中國工商銀行(亞洲)有限公司(「本行」)董事會謹此提呈本行及本集團截至二零零一年十二月三十一日止年度之年報及經審核賬目。

The Directors of Industrial and Commercial Bank of China (Asia) Limited (the "Bank") have pleasure in submitting their annual report together with the audited accounts of the Bank and the Group for the year ended 31st December 2001.

#### 按主要業務及地區劃分之業務分析

# 本行之主要業務為提供銀行、財務及其他相關服務,而各附屬公司之主要業務則載於賬目附註 23。

本集團於本年度按主要業務及市場劃分之利息收 入及經營溢利貢獻分析載於賬目附註36。

#### 更改中文品牌名稱

本行將中文品牌名稱由「工銀亞洲」更改為「中國工商銀行(亞洲)」。本行更改中文品牌名稱於二零零二年二月二十一日正式生效。

#### 業績及分派

本集團截至二零零一年十二月三十一日止年度之 業績載於第50頁之綜合損益表。

董事建議派發每股普通股及每股可轉換優先股 0.17港元之末期股息及0.05港元之特別股息,股 息總額為161,378,000港元。

# 捐款

本集團於本年度內之慈善及其他捐款總額為 80,000港元。

#### PRINCIPAL ACTIVITIES AND GEOGRAPHICAL ANALYSIS OF OPERATIONS

The principal activities of the Bank are the provision of banking, financial and other related services. The principal activities of the subsidiaries are shown in Note 23 to the accounts.

An analysis of the Group's performance for the year by business and geographical segments is set out in Note 36 to the accounts.

#### **CHANGE OF CHINESE TRADE NAME**

The Chinese trade name of the Bank was changed from"工銀亞洲" to "中國工商銀行(亞洲)" with effect from 21st February 2002.

#### **RESULTS AND APPROPRIATIONS**

The results of the Group for the year ended 31st December 2001 are set out in the consolidated profit and loss account on page 50.

The Directors recommend the payment of a final dividend of HK\$0.17 and a special dividend of HK\$0.05 per ordinary and convertible preference share, totalling HK\$161,378,000.

#### **DONATIONS**

During the year, the Group made charitable and other donations amounting to HK\$80,000.

#### 固定資產

#### **FIXED ASSETS**

本集團及本行之固定資產變動詳情載於賬目附註 25。 Details of the movements in fixed assets of the Group and of the Bank are set out in Note 25 to the accounts.

#### 股本及借入資本

#### SHARE CAPITAL AND LOAN CAPITAL

本行之股本變動詳情載於賬目附註32。

Details of the movements in share capital of the Bank are set out in Note 32 to the

按賬目附註32(c)所詳述,本行曾發行80,447,449股普通股及202,219,218股可轉換優先股,作為於年內收購中國工商銀行(「工商銀行」)香港分行之商業銀行業務之部份代價。該等可轉換優先股條款之詳情載於賬目附註32(d)。

As explained in further detail in Note 32(c) to the accounts, the Bank as part of the acquisition of the Commercial Banking Business of the Hong Kong Branch of The Industrial and Commercial Bank of China ("ICBC") in the year, has issued 80,447,449 ordinary shares and 202,219,218 convertible preference shares to finance the acquisition. Details of the terms of these convertible preference shares are set out in Note 32(d) to the accounts.

本行亦於年內發行合共1,208,628,000港元之後 (當浮息票據,有關票據之詳情載於賬目附註31。 The Bank has also issued subordinated floating rate notes totalling HK\$1,208,628,000 in the year. Further details of these notes are set out in Note 31 to the accounts.

#### 儲備

#### **RESERVES**

本集團及本行儲備於年內之變動詳情載於賬目附 註33。 Movements in the reserves of the Group and of the Bank during the year are set out in Note 33 to the accounts.

#### 可供分派儲備

#### **DISTRIBUTABLE RESERVES**

本行於二零零一年十二月三十一日根據香港公司條例第79B條計算之可供分派儲備為 641,974,000港元。

Distributable reserves of the Bank at 31st December 2001, calculated under section 79B of the Hong Kong Companies Ordinance, amounted to HK\$641,974,000.

#### 五年財務摘要

#### **FIVE YEARS FINANCIAL SUMMARY**

以下為本集團過去五個財政年度之業績、資產及 負債概要。 A summary of the results and of the assets and liabilities of the Group for the last five financial years is set out below.

			重報			
			As restated			
		2001	2000	1999	1998	1997
		千港元	千港元	千港元	千港元	千港元
		HK\$'000	HK\$'000	HK\$'000	HK\$'000	HK\$'000
業績股東應佔	Results  Profit/(loss) attributable					
溢利/(虧損)	to shareholders	220 410	150,063	<i>IE 4E</i> 010)	22.057	240.022
渔州/(附押)	to snarenolaers	330,412	130,063	(545,010)	32,957	340,932
資產及負債	Assets and liabilities					
總資產	Total assets	43,497,229	20,656,987	19,158,247	21,464,943	21,435,918
總負債	Total liabilities	37,217,910	18,073,674	16,728,550	19,048,902	19,028,907
資本來源	Capital resources	6,279,319	2,583,313	2,429,697	2,416,041	2,407,011
	·	43,497,229	20,656,987	19,158,247	21,464,943	21,435,918

截至二零零零年十二月三十一日止年度之數字因 於二零零一年採納會計實務準則9號(修訂)須作出 前期調整而重報。有關重報詳情載於賬目附註 1(a)。 The figures for the year ended 31st December 2000 have been restated as a result of the prior year adjustments which became necessary following the adopting of the Statement of Standard Accounting Practice No. 9 (Revised) in 2001. Further details of the restatement are set out in Note 1(a) to the accounts.

#### 購買、出售或贖回股份

本行於年內概無贖回任何股份,而本行及各附屬 公司於年內亦無買賣本行之股份。

#### 董事會

本行董事會於本年度之成員如下:

姜建清博士(主席)

李禮輝博士(副主席)

朱琦先生 (於二零零一年十月一日獲委任為董事 總經理暨行政總裁)

喬維明先生

趙京芬女士

陳志強先生 (於二零零一年十月一日辭任董事總 經理暨行政總裁,但留任董事)

王于漸教授, S.B.S., 太平紳士\*

馮華健先生,資深大律師\*

徐耀華先生\*

張建國先生(於二零零一年十二月十九日辭任)

\* 獨立非執行董事

根據本行之組織章程細則第93條,陳志強先生將退任,而根據本行之組織章程細則第94(1)及94(2)條規定,趙京芬女士及喬維明先生將依章輪值告退。所有退任董事願意於應屆股東週年大會上膺選連任。

王于漸敎授, S.B.S., 太平紳士、馮華健先生,資深大律師及徐耀華先生之任期將於根據本行之組織章程細則第94(1)及94(2)條規定須依章輪值告退時終止。

#### **PURCHASE, SALE OR REDEMPTION OF SHARES**

The Bank has not redeemed any of its shares during the year. Neither the Bank nor any of its subsidiaries has purchased or sold any of the Bank's shares during the year.

#### **DIRECTORS**

The Directors of the Bank during the year were:

Dr. Jiang Jianqing (Chairman)

Dr. Li Lihui (Vice-Chairman)

Mr. Zhu Qi (appointed as Managing Director and Chief Executive

Officer on 1st October 2001)

Mr. Kiu Wai Ming

Ms. Zhao Jingfen

Mr. Chan Chi Keung, Chris (resigned as Managing Director and Chief Executive

Officer on 1st October 2001 and remained as Director)

Professor Wong Yue Chim, Richard, S.B.S. JP\*

Mr. Fung, Daniel Richard, SC \*

Mr. Tsui Yiu Wa, Alec \*

Mr. Zhang Jianguo (resigned on 19th December 2001)

\* Independent Non-Executive Directors

Mr Chan Chi Keung, Chris retires in accordance with Article 93 of the Bank's Articles of Association and Ms Zhao Jingfen and Mr Kiu Wai Ming retire by rotation at the forthcoming annual general meeting in accordance with Articles 94(1) and 94(2) of the Bank's Articles of Association. All retiring Directors, being eligible, offer themselves for re-election.

The terms of appointments of the Bank's Independent Non-Executive Directors, being Professor Wong Yue Chim, Richard, S.B.S, JP, Mr Fung, Daniel Richard, SC and Mr Tsui Yiu Wa, Alec, will expire when they are required to retire by rotation in accordance with Articles 94(1) and 94(2) of the Bank's Articles of Association.

#### 董事之服務合約

陳志強先生及喬維明先生與本行訂有服務合約。 陳志強先生之合約由一九九九年七月一日起計, 初步為期三年。上述合約已於二零零一年九月三 十日當陳志強先生辭任本行董事總經理暨行政總 裁後終止。

喬維明先生之服務合約由一九九九年七月一日起 計,並無指定限期,直至其中一方發出不少於三 個月書面通知予以終止為止。

除上述所披露者外,擬於應屆股東週年大會上鷹 選連任之董事與本行概無訂立於一年內終止而須 予支付賠償(一般法定賠償除外)之服務合約。

#### 董事之合約權益

本行、其控股公司、附屬公司或同系附屬公司並 無參與訂立於本年度結算日或本年度任何時間內 生效而本行董事直接或間接擁有重大權益之重大 合約。

#### 關連交易

年內,本集團曾進行董事認為根據香港聯合交易 所有限公司證券上市規則(「上市規則」)屬關連交 易之多宗交易。該等與工商銀行集團內交易之詳 情載於賬目附註35。

#### **DIRECTORS' SERVICE CONTRACTS**

Mr Chan Chi Keung, Chris and Mr Kiu Wai Ming have service contracts with the Bank. The initial term of the contract with Mr Chan Chi Keung, Chris is for a period of three years commencing from 1st July 1999. Such contract had been terminated on 30th September 2001 subsequent to his resignation as Managing Director and Chief Executive Officer of the Bank.

The service contract with Mr Kiu Wai Ming is for an indefinite term commencing from 1st July 1999 until terminated by either party giving not less than three months' written notice.

Save as disclosed above, none of the Directors who are proposed for re-election at the forthcoming annual general meeting has a service contract with the Bank which is not determinable within one year without payment of compensation, other than statutory compensation.

#### **DIRECTORS' INTERESTS IN CONTRACTS**

No contracts of significance in relation to the Group's business to which the Bank or any of its holding company, subsidiaries, or fellow subsidiaries was a party and in which a director of the Bank had a material interest, whether directly or indirectly, subsisted at the end of the year or at any time during the year.

# **CONNECTED TRANSACTIONS**

During the year, the Group entered into a number of transactions which in the opinion of the Directors constitute connected transactions under the Rules Governing the Listing of Securities on The Stock Exchange of Hong Kong Limited (the "Listing Rules"). The details of these transactions and the other transactions with the ICBC Group have been set out in Note 35 to the accounts.

#### 董事之股份或債券權益

二零零一年十二月三十一日,根據本行按證券(披露權益)條例(「披露權益條例」)第29條存置之登記冊所示或本行所獲通知,各董事及行政總裁所擁有本行及其聯營公司(定義見披露權益條例)股份、認股權證及購股權之權益如下:

#### 本行每股面值2港元之普通股

#### **DIRECTORS' INTEREST IN EQUITY OR DEBT SECURITIES**

At 31st December 2001, the interests of the Directors in the shares, warrants and options of the Bank and its associated corporations (within the meaning of the Securities (Disclosure of Interests) Ordinance ("SDI Ordinance")), as recorded in the register maintained by the Bank under Section 29 of the SDI Ordinance or as notified to the Bank were as follows:

#### Ordinary shares of HK\$2 each in the Bank

#### 股份數目

	Number of shares		
	個人權益合		
	Personal interests	Total	
Mr. Chan Chi Keung, Chris	150,000	150,000	
Mr. Kiu Wai Ming	150,000	150,000	

#### 董事收購股份之權利

陳志強先生 喬維明先生

本行、其控股公司、各附屬公司或各同系附屬公司於年內任何時間概無訂立任何安排,致使本行董事可藉收購本行或任何其他法人團體之股份或債券而獲益。

#### 主要股東

工商銀行

除上文披露之董事權益外,於二零零一年十二月 三十一日,根據本行按披露權益條例第16(1)條設 立之登記冊所示,本行得悉下列主要股東持有本 行10%或以上已發行股本。

# 股東名稱 股份數目

398,489,478股普通股 202,219,218股可轉換優先股

# **DIRECTORS' RIGHTS TO ACQUIRE SHARES**

At no time during the year was the Bank or any of its holding company, subsidiaries, or fellow subsidiaries a party to any arrangement to enable the Directors of the Bank to acquire benefits by means of the acquisition of shares in, or debentures of, the Bank or any other body corporate.

#### SUBSTANTIAL SHAREHOLDERS

**ICBC** 

The register of substantial shareholders maintained under section 16(1) of the SDI Ordinance shows that as at 31st December 2001, the Bank had been notified of the following substantial shareholder's interests, being 10% or more of the Bank's issued share capital. These interests are in addition to those disclosed above in respect of the Directors.

#### Name of shareholder Number of shares

398,489,478 ordinary shares 202,219,218 convertible preference shares

#### 管理合約

年內並無訂立或訂有任何涉及本行全部或大部份 業務之管理及行政合約。

#### 主要客戶

本集團本年度最大五名客戶佔本集團之利息收入 及其他營運收入總和少於30%。

#### 遵照上市規則最佳應用守則

董事會認為,本集團於本年度一直遵守上市規則 所列之最佳應用守則,惟非執行董事及獨立非執 行董事並無特定任期,但須根據本行之組織章程 細則於股東週年大會上輪值告退及膺選連任。

#### 遵照「本地註冊認可機構披露財務資料」指引

本行已全面遵守金融管理局頒佈之「本地註冊認可 機構披露財務資料」指引所載之規定。

#### 審核委員會

關於審核委員會之權力及職責之明文規定乃參考香港會計師公會頒佈之「成立審核委員會之指引」而訂立。

#### **MANAGEMENT CONTRACTS**

No contracts concerning the management and administration of the whole or any substantial part of the business of the Bank were entered into or existed during the year.

#### **MAJOR CUSTOMERS**

During the year, the five largest customers of the Group accounted for less than 30% of the total of interest income and other operating income of the Group.

# COMPLIANCE WITH THE CODE OF BEST PRACTICE OF THE LISTING RULES

In the opinion of the Directors, the Group has complied with the Code of Best Practice as set out in the Listing Rules throughout the year, except that the Non-Executive Directors and the Independent Non-Executive Directors are not appointed for specific terms but are subject to retirement by rotation and re-election at annual general meeting in accordance with the Bank's Articles of Association.

# COMPLIANCE WITH THE GUIDELINE ON "FINANCIAL DISCLOSURE BY LOCALLY INCORPORATED AUTHORIZED INSTITUTIONS"

The Bank has fully complied with the requirements set out in the guideline on "Financial Disclosure by Locally Incorporated Authorized Institutions" issued by the Monetary Authority.

#### **AUDIT COMMITTEE**

The written terms of reference which describe the authority and duties of the Audit Committee were prepared and adopted with reference to "A Guide for the Formation of An Audit Committee" published by the Hong Kong Society of Accountants.

# 審核委員會(續)

審核委員會為董事會與本行核數師就本集團核數事宜之重要聯繫。此外,審核委員會亦負責評估本行之外部及內部核數事宜、內部監控及風險評估。委員會成員包括非執行董事陳志強先生及王于漸教授,S.B.S.,太平紳士、馮華健先生,資深大律師及徐耀華先生三位獨立非執行董事。於本財政年度,審核委員會曾分別舉行三次會議。

#### 董事於競爭性業務之權益

以下為根據上市規則第8.10(2)段須予披露之資料:

朱琦先生為工商銀行香港分行之總經理及工商國際金融有限公司之主席。

#### 核數師

賬目由羅兵咸永道會計師事務所審核。羅兵咸永 道會計師事務所將任滿告退,惟符合資格並願重 選連任。

安永會計師事務所為本行截至一九九九年十二月 三十一日止兩個年度之核數師,並已於二零零零 年八月十日辭任。安永會計師事務所辭任後,羅 兵咸永道會計師事務所獲委任為本行之核數師。

#### 承董事會命

#### 姜建清博士

丰席

香港,二零零二年二月二十一日

#### **AUDIT COMMITTEE** (Continued)

The Audit Committee provides an important link between the Board and the Bank's auditors in matters coming within the scope of the Group audit. It also reviews the effectiveness of both the external and internal audit and of internal controls and risk evaluation. The Committee comprises Mr Chan Chi Keung, Chris, Non-Executive Director and the three Independent Non-Executive Directors, namely Professor Wong Yue Chim, Richard, S.B.S., JP, Mr Fung, Daniel Richard, SC and Mr Tsui Yiu Wa, Alec. Three meetings were held during the current financial year.

#### **DIRECTORS' INTEREST IN COMPETING BUSINESS**

Set out below is information disclosed pursuant to paragraph 8.10(2) of the Listing Rules:

Mr. Zhu Qi is the General Manager of the Hong Kong Branch of ICBC and the Chairman of Industrial and Commercial International Capital Limited.

#### **AUDITORS**

The accounts have been audited by PricewaterhouseCoopers who retire and, being eligible, offer themselves for re-appointment.

Ernst & Young were auditors of the Bank for the two years ended 31st December 1999 who resigned on 10th August 2000. Since their resignation, PricewaterhouseCoopers have been appointed as auditors of the Bank.

On behalf of the Board

# Dr. Jiang Jianqing

Chairman

Hong Kong, 21st February 2002

#### 核數師報告 • AUDITOR'S REPORT

# 致中國工商銀行(亞洲)有限公司全體股東 之核數師報告

(於香港註冊成立之有限公司)

本核數師已完成審核第50至123頁之賬目,該等 賬目乃按照香港普遍採納之會計原則編撰。

#### 董事及核數師各自之責任

香港公司條例規定董事須編製真實兼公平之賬 目。在編製該等真實兼公平之賬目時,董事必須 採用適當之會計政策,並且貫徹應用該等會計政 策。

本核數師之責任是根據審核之結果,對該等賬目 作出獨立意見,並向股東報告。

#### 意見之基礎

本核數師已按照香港會計師公會所頒佈之核數準 則進行審核工作。審核範圍包括以抽查方式查核 與賬目所載數額及披露事項有關之憑證,亦包括 評審董事於編製賬目時所作之重大估計及判斷, 所採用之會計政策是否適合 貴銀行與 貴集團 之具體情況、及有否貫徹應用並足夠披露該等會 計政策。

本核數師在策劃和進行審核工作時,均以取得所 有本核數師認為必需之資料及解釋為目標,以便 獲得充份憑證,就該等賬目是否存有重大錯誤陳 述,作出合理之確定。在作出意見時,本核數師 亦已評估該等賬目所載之資料在整體上是否足 夠。本核數師相信我們之審核工作已為下列意見 提供合理之基礎。

# AUDITORS' REPORT TO THE SHAREHOLDERS OF INDUSTRIAL AND COMMERCIAL BANK OF CHINA (ASIA) LIMITED

(incorporated in Hong Kong with limited liability)

We have audited the accounts set out on pages 50 to 123 which have been prepared in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in Hong Kong.

#### RESPECTIVE RESPONSIBILITIES OF DIRECTORS AND AUDITORS

The Hong Kong Companies Ordinance requires the directors to prepare accounts which give a true and fair view. In preparing accounts which give a true and fair view it is fundamental that appropriate accounting policies are selected and applied consistently.

It is our responsibility to form an independent opinion, based on our audit, on those accounts and to report our opinion to you.

#### **BASIS OF OPINION**

We conducted our audit in accordance with Statements of Auditing Standards issued by the Hong Kong Society of Accountants. An audit includes examination, on a test basis, of evidence relevant to the amounts and disclosures in the accounts. It also includes an assessment of the significant estimates and judgements made by the directors in the preparation of the accounts, and of whether the accounting policies are appropriate to the circumstances of the Bank and the Group, consistently applied and adequately disclosed.

We planned and performed our audit so as to obtain all the information and explanations which we considered necessary in order to provide us with sufficient evidence to give reasonable assurance as to whether the accounts are free from material misstatement. In forming our opinion we also evaluated the overall adequacy of the presentation of information in the accounts. We believe that our audit provides a reasonable basis for our opinion.

# 核數師報告 • AUDITOR'S REPORT

### 意見

本核數師認為,上述之賬目足以真實兼公平地顯示 貴銀行與 貴集團於二零零一年十二月三十一日結算時之財政狀況,及 貴集團截至該日止年度之溢利及現金流量,並按照香港公司條例妥為編製。

### 羅兵咸永道會計師事務所

香港執業會計師

香港,二零零二年二月二十一日

#### **OPINION**

In our opinion the accounts give a true and fair view of the state of affairs of the Bank and the Group as at 31st December 2001 and of the profit and cash flows of the Group for the year then ended and have been properly prepared in accordance with the Hong Kong Companies Ordinance.

#### **PricewaterhouseCoopers**

Certified Public Accountants

Hong Kong, 21st February 2002

# 綜合損益表 • CONSOLIDATED PROFIT AND LOSS ACCOUNT

截至二零零一年十二月三十一日止年度 For the year ended 31st December 2001

As restorted   2001   2000   7007					重報
村島収入					As restated
Note				2001	2000
제息收入 Interest income 2 1,426,765 1,378,550 1,978,550 1,98,69억 1,992,934 1,992,934 1,992,934 1,992,934 1,992,934 1,992,934 1,992,934 1,992,934 1,992,934 1,992,934 1,992,934 1,992,934 1,992,934 1,992,934 1,992,934 1,992,934 1,993,1993 1,993,1			附註	千港元	千港元
利息支出 Interest expense (938,694) (992,934) [992,934] [海利息收入 Net interest income 488,071 385,616 其他営運收入 Other operating income 3 204,269 98,412 登運收入 Other operating income 692,340 484,028 登運攻上 Operating expenses 4 (289,497) (230,055] 商營團第 Amortisation of goodwill 24 (17,749) — 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1			Note	HK\$'000	HK\$′000
押利息收入	利息收入	Interest income	2	1,426,765	1,378,550
其他智運收入 Other operating income 3 204,269 98,412 普運收入 Operating income 692,340 484,028 管理支出 Operating expenses 4 (289,497) (230,055) 商書題第 Amortisation of goodwill 24 (17,749) — 1加幹準備金前之營運進利 Operating profit before provisions 385,094 253,973 天壌原務債 Charge for bad and doubful debts 5 (66,010) (155,548) 番運進利 Operating profit 319,084 98,425 出售情至到期之證券 Net gain on disposal of 及非特性買賣用途證券 held-to-maturity securities and non-trading securities 6 20,694 — 持至到期之證券之股債 Provision on held-to-maturity securities 2 (1,677) — 出售附屬公司溢利 Gain on disposal of a subsidiary — 48,660 特件可出售物業之準備 Provision on property available for sale (10,000) — 1 (10,000) — 1 (10,000) — 1 (10,000) — 1 (10,000) — 1 (10,000) — 1 (10,000) (10,000) — 1 (10,000) (10,000	利息支出	Interest expense		(938,694)	(992,934)
管運收入         Operating income         692,340         484,028           營運支出         Operating expenses         4         (289,497)         (230,055)           商業算銷         Amortisation of goodwill         24         (17,749)         -           上的除準備金前之營運溢利         Operating profit before provisions         385,094         253,973           果來賬整備         Charge for bod and doubtful debts         5         (66,010)         (155,548)           營運運利         Operating profit         319,084         98,425           出售持至到期之證券         Net gain on disposal of plate and plate a	淨利息收入	Net interest income		488,071	385,616
普達支出     Operating expenses     4 (289,497)     (230,055)       商誉舞銷     Amortisation of goodwill     24 (17,749)     —       扣除準備金前之營建溢利     Operating profit before provisions     385,094     253,973       呆壞賬撥備     Charge for bad and doubtful debts     5 (66,010)     (155,548)       營運溢利     Operating profit     319,084     98,425       出售特至到期之證券 及非持作買賣用途證券 之溢和淨額     Net gain on disposal of held-to-maturity securities and non-trading securities     6 20,694     —       皮非特作買賣用途證券 之減值虧損     and impairment losses on non-trading securities     (1,677)     —       出售附屬公司溢利     Gain on disposal of a subsidiary     — 48,660       持作可出售物業之準備     Provision on property available for sale     (10,000)     —       應估聯營公司之溢利     Share of net profits of an associated company     3,480     2,557       除稅前溢利     Profit before taxation an associated company     331,581     149,642       稅項(支出)/抵免     Taxation (charge)/credit     8 (1,169)     421       股東應估溢利     Profit attributable to shareholders     9 330,412     150,063       財息     Dividends     10     198,055     58,613       母級和     Earnings per share     11     —     HK\$0.36     HK\$0.33	其他營運收入	Other operating income	3	204,269	98,412
Amortisation of goodwill   24   (17,749)   一	營運收入	Operating income		692,340	484,028
知験準備金前之營運選利	營運支出	Operating expenses	4	(289,497)	(230,055)
展聴機構 Charge for bad and doubtful debts 5 (66,010) (155,548) 付 (	商譽攤銷	Amortisation of goodwill	24	(17,749)	
登運選利 Operating profit 319,084 98,425 出售持至到期之證券 Net gain on disposal of 及非持作買賣用途證券 held-to-maturity securities and non-trading securities 6 20,694 - 持至到期之證券之換備 Provision on held-to-maturity securities	扣除準備金前之營運溢利	Operating profit before provisions		385,094	253,973
出售持至到期之證券 及非持作買賣用途證券 之滋利淨額       Net gain on disposal of held-to-maturity securities and non-trading securities       6       20,694       -         持至到期之證券之撥備 及非持作買賣用途證券 之滅值虧損       Provision on held-to-maturity securities and impairment losses on non-trading securities       (1,677)       -         出售附屬公司溢利       Gain on disposal of a subsidiary       -       48,660         持作可出售物業之準備       Provision on property available for sale       (10,000)       -         應估聯營公司之溢利       Share of net profits of an associated company       3,480       2,557         除稅前溢利       Profit before taxation       331,581       149,642         稅項(支出)/抵免       Taxation (charge)/credit       8       (1,169)       421         股東應估溢利       Profit attributable to shareholders       9       330,412       150,063         股息       Dividends       10       198,055       58,613         毎股盈利       Earnings per share       11       HK\$0.56       HK\$0.33	呆壞賬撥備	Charge for bad and doubtful debts	5	(66,010)	(155,548)
及非持作買賣用途證券 held-to-maturity securities and non-trading securities 6 20,694 -	營運溢利	Operating profit		319,084	98,425
之溢利淨額non-trading securities620,694—持至到期之證券之撥備 及非持作買賣用途證券 之滅值虧損Provision on held-to-maturity securities and impairment losses on non-trading securities(1,677)—出售附屬公司溢利 持作可出售物業之準備Gain on disposal of a subsidiary Provision on property available for sale—48,660應估聯營公司之溢利Share of net profits of an associated company3,4802,557除稅前溢利 稅項(支出)/抵免Profit before taxation Taxation (charge)/credit331,581 (1,169)149,642股東應估溢利Profit attributable to shareholders9330,412 (1,169)150,063股息Dividends10198,055 (1)58,613每股盈利 一基本Earnings per share — Basic11 HK\$0.36HK\$0.36 HK\$0.33	出售持至到期之證券	Net gain on disposal of			
持至到期之證券之撥備 及非持作買賣用途證券 之滅值虧損Provision on held-to-maturity securities and impairment losses on 	及非持作買賣用途證券	held-to-maturity securities and			
及非持作買賣用途證券 之減值虧損       and impairment losses on non-trading securities       (1,677)       —         出售附屬公司溢利       Gain on disposal of a subsidiary       — 48,660         持作可出售物業之準備       Provision on property available for sale       (10,000)       —         應估聯營公司之溢利       Share of net profits of an associated company       3,480       2,557         除稅前溢利       Profit before taxation       331,581       149,642         稅項(支出)/抵免       Taxation (charge)/credit       8       (1,169)       421         股東應佔溢利       Profit attributable to shareholders       9       330,412       150,063         段息       Dividends       10       198,055       58,613         每股盈利       Earnings per share       11       HK\$0.56       HK\$0.33	之溢利淨額	non-trading securities	6	20,694	_
之減值虧損       non-trading securities       (1,677)       —         出售附屬公司溢利       Gain on disposal of a subsidiary       —       48,660         持作可出售物業之準備       Provision on property available for sale       (10,000)       —         應估聯營公司之溢利       Share of net profits of an associated company       3,480       2,557         除稅前溢利       Profit before taxation       331,581       149,642         稅項(支出)/抵免       Taxation (charge)/credit       8       (1,169)       421         股東應佔溢利       Profit attributable to shareholders       9       330,412       150,063         股息       Dividends       10       198,055       58,613         每股盈利       Earnings per share       11       HK\$0.33         一基本       — Basic       HK\$0.33	持至到期之證券之撥備	Provision on held-to-maturity securities	3		
出售附屬公司溢利 持作可出售物業之準備       Gain on disposal of a subsidiary Provision on property available for sale       — 48,660 (10,000)       — 48,660 — —         應估聯營公司之溢利       Share of net profits of an associated company       3,480       2,557         除稅前溢利 稅項(支出)/抵免       Profit before taxation Taxation (charge)/credit       8 (1,169)       421         股東應佔溢利       Profit attributable to shareholders       9 330,412       150,063         股息       Dividends       10 198,055       58,613         每股盈利 — 基本       — Basic       HK\$0.56       HK\$0.33	及非持作買賣用途證券	and impairment losses on			
出售附屬公司溢利       Gain on disposal of a subsidiary       —       48,660         持作可出售物業之準備       Provision on property available for sale       (10,000)       —         應估聯營公司之溢利       Share of net profits of an associated company       3,480       2,557         除稅前溢利       Profit before taxation       331,581       149,642         稅項(支出)/抵免       Taxation [charge]/credit       8       (1,169)       421         股東應佔溢利       Profit attributable to shareholders       9       330,412       150,063         股息       Dividends       10       198,055       58,613         每股盈利       Earnings per share       11       HK\$0.33	之減值虧損	non-trading securities		(1,677)	_
應佔聯營公司之溢利 Share of net profits of an associated company 3,480 2,557 除税前溢利 Profit before taxation 331,581 149,642 税項(支出)/抵免 Taxation (charge)/credit 8 (1,169) 421 股東應佔溢利 Profit attributable to shareholders 9 330,412 150,063	出售附屬公司溢利	Gain on disposal of a subsidiary		_	48,660
應佔聯營公司之溢利       Share of net profits of an associated company       3,480       2,557         除税前溢利       Profit before taxation       331,581       149,642         税項(支出)/抵免       Taxation (charge)/credit       8       (1,169)       421         股東應佔溢利       Profit attributable to shareholders       9       330,412       150,063         股息       Dividends       10       198,055       58,613         每股盈利       Earnings per share       11       HK\$0.56       HK\$0.33	持作可出售物業之準備	Provision on property available for so	ıle	(10,000)	
an associated company       3,480       2,557         除税前溢利 税項(支出)/抵免       Profit before taxation Taxation (charge)/credit       331,581       149,642         股東應佔溢利       Profit attributable to shareholders       9       330,412       150,063         股息       Dividends       10       198,055       58,613         每股盈利 一基本       Earnings per share - Basic       11       HK\$0.33				328,101	147,085
除税前溢利       Profit before taxation       331,581       149,642         税項(支出)/抵免       Taxation (charge)/credit       8       (1,169)       421         股東應佔溢利       Profit attributable to shareholders       9       330,412       150,063         股息       Dividends       10       198,055       58,613         每股盈利       Earnings per share       11       HK\$0.56       HK\$0.33	應佔聯營公司之溢利	Share of net profits of			
税項(支出)/抵免       Taxation (charge)/credit       8       (1,169)       421         股東應佔溢利       Profit attributable to shareholders       9       330,412       150,063         股息       Dividends       10       198,055       58,613         每股盈利       Earnings per share       11       HK\$0.56       HK\$0.33		an associated company		3,480	2,557
股東應佔溢利       Profit attributable to shareholders       9       330,412       150,063         股息       Dividends       10       198,055       58,613         每股盈利       Earnings per share       11       HK\$0.56       HK\$0.33	除税前溢利	Profit before taxation		331,581	149,642
股息       Dividends       10       198,055       58,613         每股盈利       Earnings per share       11         一基本       — Basic       HK\$0.56       HK\$0.33	税項(支出)/抵免	Taxation (charge)/credit	8	(1,169)	421
每股盈利       Earnings per share       11         一基本       — Basic       HK\$0.56	股東應佔溢利	Profit attributable to shareholders	9	330,412	150,063
- 基本       - Basic       HK\$0.56       HK\$0.33	股息	Dividends	10	198,055	58,613
- 基本       - Basic       HK\$0.56       HK\$0.33	每股盈利	Earnings per share	11		
一 攤薄       - Diluted       HK\$0.56       N/A	一 基本	— Basic		HK\$0.56	HK\$0.33
	— 攤薄	- Diluted		HK\$0.56	N/A

# 綜合資產負債表 • CONSOLIDATED BALANCE SHEET

二零零一年十二月三十一日 As at 31st December 2001

				重報
		附註	<b>2001</b> 千港元	As restated 2000 千港元
		Note	HK\$'000	HK\$′000
資產	ASSETS			
現金及短期資金 一至十二個月內到期 之銀行同業及其他 金融機構之存款	Cash and short-term funds Placements with banks and other financial institutions maturing between one and	13	6,356,431	3,445,894
** # # IF	twelve months	14	517,889	1,308,712
商業票據	Trade bills	15	64,786	39,077
所持存款證 持作買賣用途之證券	Certificates of deposit held Trading securities	16 17	2,034,040	1,209,620 251,503
持至到期之證券	Held-to-maturity securities	18	3,909,272	1,377,485
貸款及其他賬項	Advances and other accounts	19	28,020,456	12,231,354
預付税項	Prepaid taxation		53	4,309
非持作買賣用途之證券	Non-trading securities	21	1,138,025	22,029
於聯營公司之權益	Interests in an associated company	22	27,391	24,033
商譽	Goodwill	24	692,208	_
固定資產	Fixed assets	25	736,678	742,971
總資產	TOTAL ASSETS		43,497,229	20,656,987
負債	LIABILITIES			
銀行同業及其他金融機構 之存款及結餘 客戶之往來、定期、儲蓄	Deposits and balances of banks and other financial institutions Current, fixed, savings and	26	7,053,997	1,527,976
及其他存款	other deposits of customers	27	29,705,307	16,106,119
已發行存款證	Certificates of deposit issued	28		175,019
遞延税項	Deferred taxation	29	6,289	6,289
其他賬項及準備金	Other accounts and provisions	30	452,317	258,271
總負債	TOTAL LIABILITIES		37,217,910	18,073,674
資本來源	CAPITAL RESOURCES			
借入資本 股本 儲備(包括擬派末期股息	Loan capital Share capital Reserves (including proposed final	31 32	1,208,628 2,073,735	901, <i>744</i>
及特別股息 161,378,000港元· 二零零零年:擬派末期 股息58,613,000港元)	and special dividends of HK\$161,378,000; 2000: proposed final dividend of HK\$58,613,000)	33	2,996,956	1,681,569
	•			
資本來源總額	TOTAL CAPITAL RESOURCES		6,279,319	2,583,313
總負債及資本來源	TOTAL LIABILITIES AND CAPITAL RESOURCES		43,497,229	20,656,987
姜建清    朱琦	Jiang Jianqing Zhu	Qi		

Chairman

Director

Kiu Wai Ming

主席

喬維明

董事

董事總經理

趙京芬

董事

Managing Director

Zhao Jingfen

Director

# 資產負債表 • BALANCE SHEET

二零零一年十二月三十一日 As at 31st December 2001

横直					重報
大学				0001	As restated
ASSETS			<i>R(+)</i>		
及金 及胚期資金					
双金及短期資金			14010	my ooo	τικφ σσσ
Pacements with bonks and other financial institutions moturing between one and twelve months	資產	ASSETS			
Trade bills	一至十二個月內到期 之銀行同業及其他	Placements with banks and othe financial institutions maturing	r	6,356,417	
所持存製置					
持性質質用級之證券					
持至列則之國等				2,034,040	
Advances and other accounts				4.602.163	
照付担項					
#HF任實賣用途之證券 於附營公司之權益 於附屬公司之權益 於附屬公司之權益 於附屬公司之權益 於附屬公司之權益 於附屬公司之權強					
Manager				1,135,190	
高響					
Biz資産					40,257
#養產 TOTAL ASSETS 43,703,368 20,835,559    1					7 40 055
日債	<b>直</b> 定負産	Fixed assets	25	/36,668	/42,955
銀行同業及其他金融機構 之存款及結餘	總資產	TOTAL ASSETS		43,703,368	20,835,559
2	負債	LIABILITIES			
客戶之往來、定期、儲蓄			26	7.102.093	1 577 224
及其他存款 已發行存款證 遊延稅項 其他賬項及準備金         other deposits of customers Certificates of deposit issued 29 Other accounts and provisions         27 28 6,289 495,975         29,880,577 175,019 495,975         16,305,213 175,019 255,751           總負債         TOTAL LIABILITIES         30 495,975         495,975 255,751           總負債         TOTAL LIABILITIES         37,494,934         18,319,496           資本來源         CAPITAL RESOURCES           借入資本 股本 Share capital 及特別股息161,378,000港元・ 二零零零年: 擬派末期 股息58,613,000港元・ 所成161,378,000;2000: proposed final dividend of HK\$161,378,000;2000: proposed final dividend of HK\$58,613,000)         33 2,926,071         1,614,319           資本來源總額         TOTAL CAPITAL RESOURCES         6,208,434         2,516,063           變負債及資本來源         TOTAL LIABILITIES AND CAPITAL RESOURCES         43,703,368         20,835,559           姜建清 主席         朱琦 董事總經理         Jiang Jianqing Chairman         Zhu Qi Managing Director           香維明         趙京芽         Kiu Wai Ming         Zhu Qi Managing Director				7,102,070	.,0,,,==.
Deferred toxation			27	29,890,577	16,305,213
其他賬項及準備金       Other accounts and provisions       30       495,975       255,751         總負債       TOTAL LIABILITIES       37,494,934       18,319,496         資本來源       CAPITAL RESOURCES         借入資本 股本 協備(包括擬派末期股息 及特別股息161,378,000港元・ 二零零等年: 擬派末期 股息58,613,000港元・ 中roposed final dividends of HK\$161,378,000; 2000: proposed final dividend of HK\$58,613,000)       33       2,926,071       1,614,319         資本來源總額       TOTAL CAPITAL RESOURCES       6,208,434       2,516,063         養食債及資本來源       TOTAL LIABILITIES AND CAPITAL RESOURCES       43,703,368       20,835,559         養建清 主席       集功 董事總經理       Jiang Jianqing Chairman       Zhu Qi Managing Director         香維明       趙京芬       Kiu Wai Ming       Zhao Jingfen				-	
### ### #############################					
資本來源       CAPITAL RESOURCES         借入資本 股本 財本 (關備(包括擬派末期股息 及特別股息161,378,000港元・ 二零零零年:擬派末期 股息58,613,000港元)       Loan capital Share capital Reserves (including proposed final and special dividends of HK\$161,378,000; 2000: proposed final dividends of HK\$58,613,000)       2,926,071 33       1,614,319 1,614,319         資本來源總額       TOTAL CAPITAL RESOURCES       6,208,434 2,516,063       2,516,063         總負債及資本來源       TOTAL LIABILITIES AND CAPITAL RESOURCES       43,703,368 43,703,368       20,835,559         養建清 主席       朱琦 董事總經理       Jiang Jianqing Chairman       Zhu Qi Managing Director         喬維明       趙京芬       Kiu Wai Ming       Zhao Jingfen	其他賬項及準備金	Other accounts and provisions	30	495,975	255,751
借入資本	總負債	TOTAL LIABILITIES		37,494,934	18,319,496
股本 儲備(包括擬派末期股息 及特別股息161,378,000港元 二零零零年:擬派末期 股息58,613,000港元)       Share copital Reserves (including proposed final and special dividends of HK\$161,378,000; 2000: proposed final dividend of HK\$58,613,000)       33       2,926,071       1,614,319         資本來源總額       TOTAL CAPITAL RESOURCES       6,208,434       2,516,063         總負債及資本來源       TOTAL LIABILITIES AND CAPITAL RESOURCES       43,703,368       20,835,559         姜建清 主席       集琦 董事總經理       Jiang Jianqing Chairman       Zhu Qi Managing Director         香維明       趙京芬       Kiu Wai Ming       Zhao Jingfen	資本來源	CAPITAL RESOURCES			
股本 儲備(包括擬派末期股息 及特別股息161,378,000港元 二零零零年:擬派末期 股息58,613,000港元)       Share copital Reserves (including proposed final and special dividends of HK\$161,378,000; 2000: proposed final dividend of HK\$58,613,000)       33       2,926,071       1,614,319         資本來源總額       TOTAL CAPITAL RESOURCES       6,208,434       2,516,063         總負債及資本來源       TOTAL LIABILITIES AND CAPITAL RESOURCES       43,703,368       20,835,559         姜建清 主席       集琦 董事總經理       Jiang Jianqing Chairman       Zhu Qi Managing Director         香維明       趙京芬       Kiu Wai Ming       Zhao Jingfen	借入資本	Loan capital	31	1,208,628	_
及特別股息161,378,000港元・       final and special dividends of HK\$161,378,000; 2000: proposed final dividend of HK\$58,613,000)       2,926,071       1,614,319         資本來源總額       TOTAL CAPITAL RESOURCES       6,208,434       2,516,063         總負債及資本來源       TOTAL LIABILITIES AND CAPITAL RESOURCES       43,703,368       20,835,559         養建清			32	2,073,735	901,744
資本來源總額       TOTAL CAPITAL RESOURCES       6,208,434       2,516,063         總負債及資本來源       TOTAL LIABILITIES AND CAPITAL RESOURCES       43,703,368       20,835,559         姜建清	及特別股息161,378,000港元, 二零零零年:擬派末期	final and special dividends of HK\$161,378,000; 2000:			
總負債及資本來源  TOTAL LIABILITIES AND CAPITAL RESOURCES <b>43,703,368</b> 20,835,559 <b>美建</b> 清 朱琦 <b>Jiang Jianqing Zhu Qi</b>	150,000,000,000,000		33	2,926,071	1,614,319
姜建清 主席朱琦 董事總經理Jiang Jianqing ChairmanZhu Qi Managing Director喬維明趙京芬Kiu Wai MingZhao Jingfen	資本來源總額	TOTAL CAPITAL RESOURCES		6,208,434	2,516,063
主席董事總經理ChairmanManaging Director喬維明趙京芬Kiu Wai MingZhao Jingfen	總負債及資本來源			43,703,368	20,835,559
				ctor	

# 綜合現金流量表 • CONSOLIDATED CASH FLOW STATEMENT

截至二零零一年十二月三十一日止年度 For the year ended 31st December 2001

		附註	<b>2001</b> 千港元	重報 As restated 2000 <i>千港元</i>
火 汗 禾 子	No. 1 office	Note	HK\$'000	HK\$'000
營運活動之 現金流出淨額	Net cash outflow from operating activities	41 (a)	(2,464,503)	(4,647,674)
投資回報及 融資支出 已發行存款證及 借入資本之已付利息	Returns on investments and servicing of finance Interest paid on certificates of deposit issued and loan cap	ital	(15,209)	(30,912)
來自上市投資 之股息收入	Dividend received from listed investments		679	77
來自非上市投資 之股息收入	Dividend received from unlisted investments		780	730
已付普通股股息	Dividend paid on ordinary sho	ıres	(85,179)	730
已付可轉換優先股 股息	Dividend paid on convertible preference shares		(10,111)	
投資回報及融資支出之 現金流入淨額	Net cash outflow from returns on investments and servicing of fina	nce	(109,040)	(30,105)
税項 香港利得税退回淨額 已繳海外税項	Taxation Net Hong Kong profits tax refu Overseas tax paid	unded	4,681 (1,594)	109 (69)
退回税項淨額	Net taxation refunded		3,087	40
投資活動 支付收購之現金代價 <i>(附註35(a))</i> 支付收購有關開支	Investing activities  Cash consideration paid for the Acquisition (Note 35(a))  Payment of Acquisition-related	41(b)	(300,000)	-
購買固定資產 出售固定資產所得款項 出售附屬公司(扣除所出售現金	expense Purchase of fixed assets Proceeds from sale of fixed as Disposal of a subsidiary (net o		(9,957) (27,128) 11,424	(9,964) 32
及等同現金項目)所得款項	and cash equivalents dispos			45,246
投資活動之現金 (流出)/流入淨額	Net cash (outflow)/inflow from investing activities		(325,661)	35,314
融資活動前 現金流出淨額	Net cash outflow before financing activities		(2,896,117)	(4,642,425)
融資活動 (發行股份開支)/發行股份 發行借入資本	Financing activities (Share issue expenses)/issue of shares Issue of loan capital		(66) 628,628	657 —
發行次等履約票據	Issue of Junior Performance Linked Notes		-	600,952
融資活動之現金 流入淨額	Net cash inflow from financing activities	41(c)	628,562	601,609
現金及等同現金項目之減少	Decrease in cash and cash equival	ents	(2,267,555)	(4,040,816)
於一月一日之現金 及等同現金項目	Cash and cash equivalents at 1st January		2,082,949	6,123,765
於十二月三十一日之現金 及等同現金項目	Cash and cash equivalents at 31st December	41(d)	(184,606)	2,082,949

# 綜合已確認損益報表 • CONSOLIDATED STATEMENT OF RECOGNISED GAINS AND LOSSES

截至二零零一年十二月三十一日止年度 For the year ended 31st December 2001

		附註	<b>2001</b> <i>千港元</i>	<b>2000</b> <i>千港元</i>
		Note	HK\$'000	HK\$'000
直接於權益內確認 之收益及虧損	Gains and losses recognised directly in equity			
非持作買賣用途之證券 之公平價值變動	Recognised gains arising from change in fair value of			
所產生之已確認收益	non-trading securities	33	141,076	6,917
應佔聯營公司持有之非持 作買賣用途證券之重估虧絀	Share of revaluation deficit of non-trading securities held by an associated company	33	(122)	(897)
未於損益表內確認	Net gains not recognised			
之收益淨額	in the profit and loss account		140,954	6,020
股東應佔溢利	Profit attributable to shareholders		330,412	150,063
出售非持作買賣用途之證券而實現	Investment revaluation reserve realised			
之投資重估儲備	on disposal of non-trading securities	33	(8,632)	(3,124)
本年度已確認盈虧總額	Total recognised gains and losses for the year		462,734	152,959

#### 1 主要會計準則

#### (a) 編製賬目之基準

本賬目乃根據香港普遍採納之會計 準則,按歷史成本常規法編製,並 已就若干銀行房產、物業及證券投 資之重估作出調整,符合香港會計 師公會所頒佈之會計實務準則之規 定。

編製賬目之會計政策與以往年度所採用者相符,惟於年結日後擬派或宣派之股息於資產負債表並無知於資產負債表,以符合於二零零一年生資產會計實務準則第9號(修訂)「資產負債表日後事項」。按附註10所詳述,會計政策之改變具追溯力,導致本集團及本行之總負債人工。每人有人,而本集團及本行之儲備則增加同等數額。

此外,就二零零零年度之數字作出 若干重新分類調整。有關調整之詳 情載於賬目附註42。

#### (b) 綜合賬目

綜合賬目包括本行及其附屬公司截至十二月三十一日之賬目。附屬公司為本集團擁有其逾半數投票權或已發行股本,或控制其董事會組成之公司。年內所收購或出售附屬公司之業績分別由收購生效日起計入公司之業績分別或結算至出售生效日為止(如適用)。

本集團內公司間所有重大交易及結 餘均在綜合賬目時對銷。

#### 1 PRINCIPAL ACCOUNTING POLICIES

### (a) Basis of preparation

The accounts have been prepared under the historical cost convention as modified by the revaluation of certain bank premises and properties, and investments in securities, and in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in Hong Kong and comply with Statements of Standard Accounting Practice ("SSAPs") issued by the Hong Kong Society of Accountants.

The accounting policies used in the preparation of the accounts are consistent with those of the previous years except that the dividend proposed or declared after the year end is not accrued as a liability in the balance sheet to comply with SSAP No. 9 (Revised) "Events after the balance sheet date" which became effective in 2001. As detailed in Note 10, this change in accounting policy is applied retrospectively and has resulted in a decrease in total liabilities of the Group and the Bank by HK\$58,613,000 and an increase in the reserves of the Group and the Bank by the same amount.

In addition, certain reclassification adjustments to the figures reported in 2000 have been made. Details of the adjustments made are set out in Note 42 to the accounts.

#### (b) Consolidation

The consolidated accounts include the accounts of the Bank and its subsidiaries made up to 31st December. Subsidiaries are those entities in which the Group controls the composition of the board of directors, controls more than half of the voting power or holds more than half of the issued share capital. The results of subsidiaries acquired or disposed of during the year are included in the consolidated profit and loss account from the effective date of acquisition or up to the effective date of disposal, as appropriate.

All significant intercompany transactions and balances within the Group are eliminated on consolidation.

#### 1 主要會計準則(續)

#### (b) 綜合賬目(續)

出售附屬公司之盈餘或虧損指出售 所得款項與本集團應佔資產淨值加 上未曾於綜合損益表扣除或確認已 計入儲備之商譽/負商譽之差額。

本行於附屬公司之投資按成本減任 何減值撥備計入資產負債表。本行 按已收及應收之股息計入附屬公司 之業績。

#### (c) 聯營公司

聯營公司並非附屬公司,而本集團 長期擁有其股本權益,且對其管理 有重大影響力之公司。

綜合損益表已包括本集團於該年度 應佔聯營公司之業績,而綜合資產 負債表已包括本集團應佔聯營公司 之資產淨值。

本行於聯營公司之投資按成本減任 何減值撥備計入資產負債表。本行 按已收及應收之股息計入聯營公司 之業績。

### (d) 收入之確認

本行之主要業務為提供銀行、金融 及其他相關服務。各附屬公司之主 要業務載於賬目附註23。

利息收入於產生時在損益表確認, 惟呆賬之利息則列賬於暫記賬戶, 並於資產負債表中與有關之結餘對 銷。

#### 1 PRINCIPAL ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Continued)

#### (b) Consolidation (Continued)

The gain or loss on the disposal of a subsidiary represents the difference between the proceeds of the sale and the Group's share of its net assets together with any goodwill/negative goodwill taken to reserves and which was not previously charged or recognised in the consolidated profit and loss account.

In the Bank's balance sheet the investments in subsidiaries are stated at cost less provision for impairment losses. The results of subsidiaries are accounted for by the Bank on the basis of dividends received and receivable.

#### (c) Associated company

An associated company is a company, not being a subsidiary, in which an equity interest is held for the long term and significant influence is exercised in its management.

The consolidated profit and loss account includes the Group's share of the results of the associated company for the year, and the consolidated balance sheet includes the Group's share of the net assets of the associated company.

In the Bank's balance sheet the investment in an associated company is stated at cost less provision for impairment losses. The results of the associated company are accounted for by the Bank on the basis of dividends received and receivable.

### (d) Revenue recognition

The principal activities of the Bank are the provision of banking, financial and other related services. The principal activities of the subsidiaries are shown in Note 23 to the accounts.

Interest income is recognised in the profit and loss account as it accrues, except in the case of doubtful debts where interest is credited to a suspense account which is netted in the balance sheet against the relevant balances.

#### 1 主要會計準則(續)

#### (d) 收入之確認(續)

貸款之收費及佣金收入在貸款安排 妥當後入賬,而商業滙票之收費及 佣金收入則在商業滙票到期前之期 間按時間比例入賬。

股息收入於確立收款之權利時確認。

# (e) 客戶、銀行同業及其他金融機構貸款

#### (f) 呆壞賬撥備

本集團內部將貸款分成不同級別。 貸款之等級大部份均根據借款人還 款能力及可收回利息及/或本金之 程度而作出評估。等級之評定亦已 考慮其支付利息及/或本金之逾期 情況。

當董事對最終能否全數收回本金或利息存疑時,將就貸款作出撥備。本集團會按個別情況對該等貸款之虧損作出個別評估,經考慮所獲提供之抵押品後,將資產之賬面值降至可變現之淨值。倘不能可靠地評在虧損時,則本集團會以預先釐定之撥備水平就貸款之無抵押部份作出撥備。

#### 1 PRINCIPAL ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Continued)

#### (d) Revenue recognition (Continued)

Fees and commission income on loans is accounted for when the loans are arranged, and fees and commission income on trade bills is accounted for on a time proportion basis over the period of the terms of the trade bills.

Dividend income is recognised when the right to receive payment is established.

#### (e) Advances to customers, banks and other financial institutions

All advances are recognised when cash is advanced to borrowers. Advances to customers, banks and other financial institutions are reported on the balance sheet at the principal amount outstanding net of provisions for bad and doubtful debts. Advances to banks and other financial institutions include placements with banks and other financial institutions for more than one year. Cash rebates granted in relation to residential mortgage loans are capitalised and amortised to the profit and loss account on a straight line basis over the penalty period of respective loans.

#### (f) Provision for bad and doubtful debts

The Group internally classifies loans and advances into difference categories. The classification of loans and advances is largely based on the assessment of the borrower's capacity to repay and on the degree of doubt about the collectibility of interest and/or principal. The periods that payments of interest and/or principal have been overdue are also taken into account when classifying the loans and advances.

Provisions are made against specific loans and advances as and when the Directors have doubts on the ultimate recoverability of principal or interest in full. Specific provision is made to reduce the carrying value of the asset, taking into account available collateral, to the expected net realisable value based on the Directors' assessment of the potential losses on those identified loans and advances on a case-by-case basis. Where it is not possible to reliably estimate the loss, the Group applies pre-determined provisioning levels to the unsecured portion of loans and advances based on the classification of the respective loans and advances.

#### 1 主要會計準則(續)

#### (f) 呆壞賬撥備(續)

此外,本行亦撥出若干款額作為一般呆壞賬撥備。專項及一般撥備均於資產負債表自「貸款及其他賬項」及「商業票據」中扣除。倘無望收回貸款,則撇銷未償還債務。

#### (g) 租購合約及融資租賃

#### (h) 外幣換算

外幣交易以交易日之滙率換算。於 結算日以外幣定值之貨幣資產及負 債均按結算日之滙率換算。換算差 額計入損益表。

#### 1 PRINCIPAL ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Continued)

#### (f) Provision for bad and doubtful debts (Continued)

In addition, amounts have been set aside as a general provision for bad and doubtful debts. Both specific and general provisions are deducted form "Advances and other accounts" and "Trade bills" in the balance sheet. When there is no realistic prospect of recovery, the outstanding debt is written off.

#### (g) Hire purchase contracts and finance leases

The amounts due from customers in respect of hire purchase contracts and finance leases are recorded in the balance sheet as "Advance and other accounts" at the amounts of net investments, which represent the total rentals receivable under hire purchase contracts and finance leases less unearned finance income. Finance income implicit in the rentals receivable less loan origination costs is credited to the profit and loss account over the hire period or the lease period as appropriate so as to produce an approximately constant periodic rate of return on the net investment for each accounting period. Dealer commission paid for hire purchase contracts or finance leases is amortised on a straight line basis over the terms of the leases.

# (h) Translation of foreign currencies

Transactions in foreign currencies are translated at exchange rates ruling at the transaction dates. Monetary assets and liabilities expressed in foreign currencies at the balance sheet date are translated at rates of exchange ruling at the balance sheet date. Exchange differences arising in these cases are dealt with in the profit and loss account.

#### 1 主要會計準則(續)

#### 1 PRINCIPAL ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Continued)

#### (i) 固定資產

# (i) 銀行房產及物業

銀行房產及物業乃按成本值或 估值減折舊入賬。折舊按如下 銀行房產及物業之估計可使用 年期以直線法撇銷其成本值或 估值:

租賃土地 尚餘租期 樓宇 租期或**50**年,

取兩者之 較短期

租賃物業 租期或10年,

裝修 取兩者之

較短期

由於本集團引用會計實務準則 第17「物業、廠房及設備」號 72段所載之過渡安排,因此 並無重估銀行房產及物業於結 算日之價值。

#### (ii) 傢俬及設備

傢俬及設備乃按成本值減折舊 入賬。折舊按資產之估計可使 用年期4至10年以直線法撇銷 其成本值計算。

# Fixed assets

(i)

#### (i) Bank premises and properties

Bank premises and properties are stated at cost or valuation less depreciation calculated to write off the assets over their estimated useful lives on a straight line basis as follows:

Leasehold land Unexpired terms of the lease

Buildings Lesser of period of lease, or 50 years

Leasehold improvements Lesser of period of lease, or 10 years

The Group places reliance on the transitional arrangements set out in paragraph 72 of SSAP No. 17 "Property, plant and equipment", with the effect that bank premises and properties have not been revalued at the balance sheet date.

#### (ii) Furniture and equipment

Furniture and equipment is stated at cost less depreciation calculated to write off the assets on a straight line basis over their estimated useful lives of between 4 and 10 years.

#### 1 主要會計準則(續)

#### (i) 固定資產(續)

(iii) 減值及出售固定資產之盈虧

出售銀行房產及物業之收益或 虧損乃指出售所得收入淨額與 有關資產賬面值之差額,會於 損益表確認入賬。有關資產之 重估儲備結餘會轉撥至保留溢 利,列作儲備之變動。

#### (j) 證券投資

(i) 持至到期之證券

#### 1 PRINCIPAL ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Continued)

#### (i) Fixed assets (Continued)

(iii) Impairment and gain or loss on disposal of fixed assets

At each balance sheet date, both internal and external sources of information are considered to assess whether there is any indication that bank premises, furniture and equipment and other fixed assets are impaired. If any such indication exists, the recoverable amount of the asset is estimated and where relevant, an impairment loss is recognised to reduce the asset to its recoverable amount. Such impairment losses are recognised in the profit and loss account except where the asset is carried at valuation and the impairment loss does not exceed the revaluation surplus for that same asset, in which case it is treated as a revaluation decrease.

The gain or loss on disposal of a fixed asset is the difference between the net sales proceeds and the carrying amount of the relevant asset, and is recognised in the profit and loss account. Any revaluation reserve balance remaining attributable to the relevant asset is transferred to retained earnings and is shown as a movement in reserves.

#### (j) Investments in securities

(i) Held-to-maturity securities

Held-to-maturity securities are dated debt securities which the Group has the expressed intention and ability to hold to maturity. These securities are stated at cost adjusted for the amortisation of premiums or discounts arising on acquisition over the periods to maturity, less provision for diminution in their value. The carrying amounts of individual held-to-maturity securities or holdings of the same securities are reviewed at the balance sheet date in order to assess the credit risk and whether the carrying amounts are expected to be recovered. Provisions are made for the amount of the carrying value which the Group does not expect to recover and are recognised as an expense in the profit and loss account as they arise.

#### 1 主要會計準則(續)

## (j) 證券投資(續)

(i) 持至到期之證券(續)

攤銷買入有期限債務證券時產 生之溢價及折讓入賬於利息收 入及利息支出。出售持至到期 之證券時產生之收益或虧損均 於產生時在損益表入賬。

#### (ii) 持作買賣用途之證券

#### (iii) 非持作買賣用途之證券

非持作買賣用途之證券包括並非持作買賣用途之債券及股份。非持作買賣用途之債券及股份。非持作買賣用途之證券入賬。公平價值於資產負債表於預賣活躍及成交量高市場內所報之證券而言,以次淨減非上定證券而言,公股息率分析等各種估值方法釐定。

#### 1 PRINCIPAL ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Continued)

#### (i) Investments in securities (Continued)

(i) Held-to-maturity securities (Continued)

The amortisation of premiums and discounts arising on acquisition of dated debt securities is included as part of interest income and interest expense. Profits or losses on realisation of held-to-maturity securities are accounted for in the profit and loss account as they arise.

#### (ii) Trading securities

Trading securities are securities which were acquired for the purpose of generating a profit from short-term fluctuations in price and are stated at fair value. Fair value represents the quoted market price for securities that are actively traded in a liquid market. For securities which are not actively traded or are unlisted, fair value is estimated by way of various pricing techniques including discounted cash flow and dividend yield analyses. Changes in fair value of trading securities are recognised in the profit and loss account as they arise. Profits and losses on disposal of trading securities, representing the difference between the net sales proceeds and the carrying amounts, are recognised in the profit and loss account as they arise.

#### (iii) Non-trading securities

Non-trading securities include debt and equity securities which are not held for trading purposes. Non-trading securities are stated at fair value on the balance sheet. Fair value represents the quoted market price for securities that are actively traded in a liquid market. For securities which are not actively traded or are unlisted, fair value is estimated by way of various pricing techniques including discounted cash flow and dividend yields analyses.

#### 1 主要會計準則(續)

### (i) 證券投資(續)

(iii) 非持作買賣用途之證券(續)

非持作買賣用途之證券之公平 價值之變動會於投資重估儲備 中確認,直至非持作買賣用途 之證券出售或被確定為減損為 止。屆時,累積收益或虧損 (即出售所得收入淨額與有關 證券之賬面值加上投資重估儲 備轉撥之增值/減值之差額) 會計入損益表。

#### (k) 商譽

商譽乃指收購當日之收購費用超逾 本集團所佔購入附屬公司及聯營公 司之資產公平淨值之差額。

在二零零一年一月一日前進行之收購方面,商譽於收購年度在儲備撤銷。而於二零零一年一月一日或以後進行之收購方面,商譽則以直線法按估計可使用期攤銷。收購最終控股公司之商業銀行業務(「收購」,見附註35(a))之商譽分20年攤銷。

倘有跡像出現減值,則會即時評估 商譽之賬面值(包括先前於儲備撇銷 之商譽),並撇減至可收回數額。

#### (1) 遞延税項

遞延税項乃按現行税率就税務溢利 及會計溢利兩者於確認收支時產生 之時差計算。遞延税項僅會於負債 或資產在可見將來須繳付或可收回 之情況下入賬。

#### 1 PRINCIPAL ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Continued)

#### (i) Investments in securities (Continued)

(iii) Non-trading securities (Continued)

Changes in fair value of non-trading securities are recognised in the investment revaluation reserve until the security is sold or determined to be impaired, at which time the cumulative gain or loss representing the difference between the net sales proceeds and the carrying amount of the relevant security, together with any surplus/deficit transferred from the investment revaluation reserve, is included in the profit and loss account.

#### (k) Goodwill

Goodwill represents the excess of the cost of an acquisition over the fair value of the Group's share of the net assets of the acquired subsidiary and associated company at the date of acquisition.

For acquisitions before 1st January 2001, goodwill was written off against reserves in the year of acquisition. For acquisitions on or after 1st January 2001, goodwill is amortised on a straight line basis over its estimated useful life. Goodwill arising from the acquisition of the Commercial Banking Business of the ultimate holding company (the "Acquisition", Note 35(a)) is amortised over 20 years.

Where an indication of impairment exists, the carrying amount of goodwill, including goodwill previously written off against reserves, is assessed and written down immediately to its recoverable amount.

#### (I) Deferred taxation

Deferred taxation is accounted for at the current taxation rate in respect of timing differences between profit as computed for taxation purposes and profit as stated in the accounts to the extent that a liability or an asset is expected to be payable or recoverable in the foreseeable future.

#### 1 主要會計準則(續)

#### (m) 經營租賃

凡資產擁有權之回報及風險絕大部 份仍屬出租人之租約均列為經營租 約。有關該等經營租約之租金均以 直線法按租用年期自損益表扣除。

#### (n) 退休金支出

#### (o) 資產負債表外金融工具

資產負債表外金融工具乃自本集團 於外滙、利率及其他市場進行之遠 期、掉期及期權交易中產生。該等 投資工具所採用之會計方法乃視乎 有關交易是否供買賣或對沖風險用 途而定。

作買賣用途之交易乃按市值計算,而有關收益或虧損乃於損益表中確認為「外滙交易收益淨額」或「其他買賣活動收益淨額」。指定作對沖之交易按用作對沖之資產、負債或持倉淨額之基準入賬。所有收益或虧損亦以相關之資產、負債及持倉淨額之基準於損益表中確認。

#### 1 PRINCIPAL ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Continued)

#### (m) Operating leases

Leases where substantially all the rewards and risks of ownership of assets remain with the lessor are accounted for as operating leases. Rentals applicable to such operating leases are charged to the profit and loss account on a straight line basis over the lease term.

#### (n) Retirement benefit costs

The Group operates a defined contribution retirement scheme under the Occupational Retirement Schemes Ordinance (the "ORSO Scheme") and another defined contribution retirement scheme under the Mandatory Provident Fund Schemes Ordinance (the "MPF Scheme") for those employees of the Group who are eligible and have elected to participate in the schemes. The Group's contributions to the ORSO Scheme are made based on a percentage of the eligible employees' basic salaries and those made to the MPF Scheme are made based on a percentage of the eligible employees' relevant income as defined in the Mandatory Provident Fund Schemes Ordinance. These contributions are expensed as incurred and are reduced by contributions forfeited by those employees of the Group who leave the schemes prior to vesting fully in the contributions. The assets of the schemes are held separately from those of the Group in independently administered funds.

#### (o) Off-balance sheet financial instruments

Off-balance sheet financial instruments arise from forward, swap and option transactions undertaken by the Group in the foreign exchange, interest rate and other markets. The accounting for these instruments is dependent upon whether the transactions are undertaken for trading purposes or to hedge risk.

Transactions undertaken for trading purposes are marked to market value and the gain or loss arising is recognised in the profit and loss account as "Net gain from foreign exchange activities" or "Net gain from other dealing activities". Transactions designated as hedges are valued on an equivalent basis to the assets, liabilities or net positions that they are hedging. Any profit or loss is recognised in the profit and loss account on the same basis as that arising from the related assets, liabilities or net positions.

#### 1 主要會計準則(續)

#### (o) 資產負債表外金融工具(續)

按市值計算之未變現交易收益列入 「貸款及其他賬項」。按市值計算之 未變現交易虧損則列入「其他賬款及 應計費用」。

#### (p) 分部報告

分部指本集團在提供貨品或服務(業務分部)或在某個特定經濟領域提供貨品或服務(地區分部)而從事之某個可識別部分,其所承擔之風險及回報與其他分部不同。若分部之大部份收益來自向外界客戶提供服務,而其收益、業績或資產相等於所有分部10%或以上,該等分部將分別申報。

根據本集團之內部財務申報,本集 團決定按業務分類為主要申報方式,而按地區分類則為次要之申報 方式。

分類業務間之交易乃按一般商業條 款及條件進行。資金一般於各大國 間重新分配,並於營運收入披塞 資金成本流轉。各類業務間並無其 他主要收入與支出項目。資產及負 債之分類包括經營資產及負債 資產負債表大部份項目,但不包括 稅項。

分類資本開支為於年內購買預期使 用超過一個財政年度之分類資產(有 形及無形資產)而產生之總費用。

業務及地區分類之描述載於附註 36。

#### 1 PRINCIPAL ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Continued)

#### (o) Off-balance sheet financial instruments (Continued)

Unrealised gains on transactions which are marked to market are included in "Advances and other accounts". Unrealised losses on transactions which are marked to market are included in "Other accounts and provisions".

### (p) Segment reporting

A segment is a distinguishable component of the Group that is engaged either in providing products or services (business segment) or in providing products or services within a particular economic environment (geographical segment), which is subject to risks and rewards that are different from those of other segments. Segments with a majority of revenue earned from services provided to external customers and whose revenue, results or assets are 10 per cent or more of all the segments are reported separately.

In accordance with the Group's internal financial reporting the Group has determined that business segments be presented as the primary reporting format and geographical as the secondary reporting format.

Transactions between the business segments are on normal commercial terms and conditions. Funds are ordinarily reallocated between segments, resulting in funding cost transfers disclosed in operating income. Interest charged for these funds is based on the Group's funding cost. There are no other material items of income or expense between the business segments. Segment assets and liabilities comprise operating assets and liabilities, being the majority of the balance sheet but excluding taxation.

Segment capital expenditure is the total cost incurred during the year to acquire segment assets (both tangible and intangible) that are expected to be used for more than one financial year.

Descriptions of business and geographical segments are set out in Note 36.

#### 1 主要會計準則(續)

# (q) 現金及等同現金項目

就綜合現金流量報表而言,現金及 等同現金項目包括於購入時之到期 時限不超過三個月之現金、銀行同 業及其他金融機構之結存、庫券、 其他合資格滙票及存款證。

#### (r) 關連人士

倘本集團能直接或間接控制另一方 或對另一方在作出財政及營運決定 上行使重大影響力,則視為本集團 之關連人士(反之亦然)。倘本集團 與另外各方受到共同控制或受共同 重大影響亦被視為關連人士。關連 人士可屬個人或其他機構。

#### 2 利息收入

包括投資證券利息之利息收入為289,099,000港元(二零零零年:118,630,000港元)。

# 3 其他營運收入

減:收費及佣金支出 淨收費及佣金收入 外滙交易收益淨額 買賣證券收益淨額 投資證券之股息收入:

收費及佣金收入

一 上市投資一 非上市投資出售固定資產之溢利其他

#### 1 PRINCIPAL ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Continued)

#### (q) Cash and cash equivalents

For the purpose of the consolidated cash flow statement, cash and cash equivalents comprise balances with less than three months' maturity from the date of acquisition including cash, balances with banks and other financial institutions, treasury bills, other eligible bills and certificates of deposit.

#### (r) Related parties

For the purposes of these accounts, parties are considered to be related to the Group if the Group has the ability, directly or indirectly, to control the parties or exercise significant influence over the parties in making financial or operating decisions, or vice versa, or where the Group and the parties are subject to common control or common significant influence. Related parties may be individuals or other entities.

#### 2 INTEREST INCOME

Interest income includes interest from investments in securities amounting to HK\$289,099,000 (2000: HK\$118,630,000).

#### 3 OTHER OPERATING INCOME

		± ™
		(附註42)
		As restated
		(Note 42)
	2001	2000
	千港元	千港元
	HK\$'000	HK\$'000
Fees and commission income	166,786	80,954
Less: fees and commission expense	(3,331)	(4,973)
Net fees and commission income	163,455	75,981
Net gain from foreign exchange activities	11,646	5,957
Net gain from trading securities	14,033	14,493
Dividend income from investments		
in securities:		
<ul> <li>Listed investments</li> </ul>	679	77
<ul> <li>Unlisted investments</li> </ul>	780	730
Gain on disposal of fixed assets	1,350	_
Others	12,326	1,174
	204,269	98,412

重報

4	營運支出	4	OPERATING EXPENSES		
				2001	2000
				千港元	千港元
				HK\$'000	HK\$′000
	員工支出:		Staff costs:		
	一 薪金及其他支出		<ul> <li>Salaries and other costs</li> </ul>	173,064	131,289
	<ul><li> 造散費</li></ul>		<ul> <li>Redundancy payment</li> </ul>	40	232
	<ul><li>退休金支出(附註12)</li></ul>		<ul> <li>Retirement benefit costs (Note 12)</li> </ul>	9,532	6,404
				182,636	137,925
	物業及設備支出		Premises and equipment		
	(不包括折舊):		expenses, excluding depreciation:		
	一 物業租金		— Rental of premises	9,049	4,974
	一其他		— Others	16,821	12,463
	折舊		Depreciation	24,884	23,005
	核數師酬金		Auditors' remuneration	1,512	686
	出售固定資產之虧損		Loss on disposal of fixed assets	, _	1,553
	其他營運支出		Other operating expenses	54,595	49,449
				289,497	230,055
5	呆壞賬撥備	5	CHARGE FOR BAD AND DOUBTFUL DEB	TS	
					重報
					· (附註42)
					As restated
					(Note 42)
				2001	2000
				千港元	千港元
				HK\$'000	HK\$'000
	專項撥備(附註)		Specific provisions (Note)		
	— 新增		<ul><li>new provisions</li></ul>	237,682	276,892
	— 撥回		— releases	(171,672)	(120,832)
				66,010	156,060
	撥回一般撥備		General provision written back		(512)
	轉至損益賬之		Net charge to profit		
	撥備淨額 <i>(附註20)</i>		and loss account (Note 20)	66,010	155,548
	700 110 1 0 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1				

重報

#### 5 呆壞賬撥備(續)

註:上述專項撥備 之分析如下:

於友聯中國業務管理有限公司

非友聯中國業務管理之貸款

減:撇減友聯中國業務管理發行 之次等履約票據

(「友聯中國業務管理」) 賬目中之貸款

專項撥備:

5 CHARGE FOR BAD AND DOUBTFUL DEBTS (Continued)

		(附註42) As restated
	2001 千港元 HK\$′000	(Note 42) 2000 千港元 HK\$'000
Note: The above specific provisions are analysed as follows:		
Specific provision for:		
Loans in the books of UB China Business Management Co. Ltd. ("UBCBM") Non-UBCBM Loans	35,812 30,198	633,834
Less: Write down of Junior Performance Linked Notes issued by UBCBM	66,010	757,012 (600,952)
	66,010	156,060

友聯中國業務管理為本行成立之全資附屬公司,作為一間特別設立之資產管理內地不同的時期設立之資產管理內地不同的資款組合(「內地不履約貸款組合(「內地不履約貸款組合)貸款轉讓契據,本行內地不履約貸款轉讓契據,本行內地不履約貸款額合已於二零零年四月十五日約貸總總已於二零零年四月十五日約貨總額日內地不履約實之,411,032,000港元之內地不履約貨總與一九九九年九月就內地不履約貸專局組有亦於一九九九年九月就內地不履約貨內地不履約等理透過按面值發行兩批履約票據」)撥資購買內地不履約貸款組合。

UBCBM is a wholly-owned subsidiary established by the Bank as a special purpose asset management company for the purpose of maximising the level of recovery of certain classified loans of the Bank which were extended towards Mainland China related business (the "PRC NPL Portfolio") over a five-year term. Pursuant to the Deed of Loan Transfer, the PRC NPL Portfolio totalling HK\$2,411,032,000 was transferred from the Bank to UBCBM together with the related specific provision for bad and doubtful debts of HK\$599,017,000 on 15th April 2000. The PRC NPL Portfolio was also supported by a HK\$600,000,000 Guarantee provided to the Bank by China Merchants in September 1999. UBCBM funded the purchase of the PRC NPL Portfolio by issuing two tranches of performance linked notes ("PLNs") at par value.

#### 5 呆壞賬撥備(續)

本行已悉數認購合共1,211,063,000港元 之優先履約票據,作為轉讓內地不履約貸 款組合之部份代價,而該等優先履約票據 均已在本行資產負債表中列作「持有至到期 之證券」。涉及優先履約票據之所有財務影 響已於本集團賬目中抵銷。另一方面,本 行向全體股東徵求認購次等履約票據,並 獲招商局集團(香港)有限公司(「招商局」) 悉數包銷。友聯中國業務管理自認購次等 履約票據所籌得之現金款項已支付予本 行,以作為轉讓內地不履約貸款組合之代 價餘額。本行於緊隨完成後收取現金 600,952,000港元。鑒於招商局包銷次等 履約票據,招商局所提供之600,000,000 港元擔保(即作為本行之代替抵押品)已於 二零零零年六月解除。

由於次等履約票據須首先承擔內地不履約貸款組合虧損之風險,故隨著解除上述擔保及須為原有擔保之內地不履約貸款組合作出撥備,次等履約票據之贖回款額已同時悉數撇減600,952,000港元(附註30)。由於該兩項交易為直接有關連,且為綜合及同時進行,因此撇減次等履約票據乃用作抵銷友聯中國業務管理之呆壞賬撥備。

# 6 出售持至到期之證券及非持作買賣用途之證券之溢利淨額

出售持至到期之證券 之溢利淨額 出售非持作買賣用途之證券之溢利淨額

#### 5 CHARGE FOR BAD AND DOUBTFUL DEBTS (Continued)

The Senior PLNs totalling HK\$1,211,063,000 were subscribed for in full by the Bank as partial consideration for the transfer of the PRC NPL Portfolio and are included in the Bank's balance sheet as held-to-maturity securities. All financial effects associated with the Senior PLNs were eliminated in the Group accounts. The Junior PLNs were offered for subscription to all shareholders and underwritten by China Merchants Holdings (Hong Kong) Company Limited ("China Merchants"). The cash proceeds raised by UBCBM from the subscription of the Junior PLNs were paid to the Bank representing the balance of the consideration for the transfer of the PRC NPL Portfolio. The Bank received cash funds of HK\$600,952,000 immediately upon completion. In consideration for the underwriting of the Junior PLNs by China Merchants, the HK\$600,000,000 Guarantee which represented a substitute of collateral for the Bank was released in June 2000.

Since the Junior PLNs were to bear the first risk of loss against the PRC NPL Portfolio, the redemption amount of the Junior PLNs was fully written down by HK\$600,952,000 (Note 30) in tandem with the release of the Guarantee and the provisions required for the PRC NPL Portfolio which was supported by the Guarantee. The write-down of the Junior PLNs was offset against the charge for bad and doubtful debts of UBCBM since the two transactions are directly related and were meant to be composite and simultaneous.

# 6 NET GAIN ON DISPOSAL OF HELD-TO-MATURITY SECURITIES AND NON-TRADING SECURITIES

	2001	2000
	千港元	千港元
	HK\$′000	HK\$'000
Net gain on disposal		
of held-to-maturity securities	5,748	_
Net gain on disposal of non-trading securities	14,946	_
	20,694	

#### 7 董事及高層管理人員酬金

#### 7 **DIRECTORS' AND SENIOR MANAGEMENT'S EMOLUMENTS**

#### (a) 董事酬金

本行年內應付董事之酬金總額如 下:

基本薪金、房屋津貼、其他津貼

(a) Directors' emoluments

The aggregate amounts of emoluments payable to Directors of the Bank during the year are as follows:

	2001 千港元 HK\$′000	2000 千港元 HK\$′000
Fees Other emoluments: Basic salaries, housing allowances,	730	880
other allowances and benefits-in-kind Discretionary bonuses Contributions to pension schemes	8,222 4,130	16,161 —
for Directors	13,731	586 17,627

及實物利益 不定額花紅

袍金 其他酬金:

就董事而作出之 公積金供款

上文披露之董事酬金包括付予獨立 非執行董事之袍金390,000港元(二 零零年:540,000港元)。

董事酬金之幅度如下:

Directors' fees disclosed above include HK\$390,000 (2000: HK\$540,000) paid to Independent Non-Executive Directors.

The emoluments of the Directors fell within the following bands:

酬金幅度	Emolument bands	<b>Number of Directors</b>	
		2001	2000
無 — 1,000,000港元	HK\$Nil — HK\$1,000,000	6	14
2,000,001港元 — 2,500,000港元	HK\$2,000,001 — HK\$2,500,000	1	_
2,500,001港元 — 3,000,000港元	HK\$2,500,001 — HK\$3,000,000	1	_
3,500,001港元 — 4,000,000港元	HK\$3,500,001 — HK\$4,000,000	2	_
5,000,001港元 — 5,500,000港元	HK\$5,000,001 — HK\$5,500,000	_	1
10,500,001港元 — 11,000,000港元	HK\$10,500,001 — HK\$11,000,000	_	1

於年內並無董事放棄或同意放棄任 何酬金之安排。

There was no arrangement under which any Director waived or agreed to waive any remuneration during the year.

董事人數

#### 7 董事及高層管理人員酬金(續)

#### (b) 五名最高薪酬人士

於年內本集團五名最高薪酬人士其中三名為董事(二零零零年:兩名),其酬金詳情已於上文披露。其餘兩名(二零零零年:三名)非董事之人士於年內之酬金如下:

基本薪金、房屋津貼、其他津貼 及實物利益 花紅 公積金計劃供款

酬金之幅度如下:

酬金幅度

# 1,500,001港元 — 2,000,000港元 2,00,001港元 — 2,500,000港元 2,500,001港元 — 3,000,000港元

#### 8 税項(支出)/抵免

由於本行之承前稅務虧損足以抵銷本年度 之估計應課税溢利,因此於賬目中並無就 香港利得稅作出撥備(二零零零年:無)。

本集團之其他公司已根據本年度估計應課 税溢利按税率16%(二零零零年:16%)作 出香港利得稅撥備。

### 7 DIRECTORS' AND SENIOR MANAGEMENT'S EMOLUMENTS (Continued)

#### (b) Five highest paid individuals

The five individuals whose emoluments were the highest in the Group for the year include three Directors (2000: two) whose emoluments are reflected in the analysis presented above. The emoluments payable to the remaining two (2000: three) individuals during the year are as follows:

	2001 千港元 HK\$′000	2000 <i>千港元</i> HK\$′000
Basic salaries, housing allowances, other allowances and benefits in kind Bonuses Contributions to pension schemes	2,020 2,600 173	4,305 1,924 307
	4,793	6,536

The emoluments fell within the following bands:

Emolument bands	人數 Number of individuals		
	2001	2000	
HK\$1,500,001 — HK\$2,000,000 HK\$2,000,001 — HK\$2,500,000 HK\$2,500,001 — HK\$3,000,000	_ 2 	2 - 1	

#### 8 TAXATION (CHARGE)/CREDIT

No provision for Hong Kong profits tax has been made in the accounts of the Bank (2000: Nil) as it has tax losses brought forward from the previous year to set off against the estimated assessable profits for the year.

Provisions for Hong Kong profits tax have been made by other companies of the Group at the rate of 16% (2000: 16%) on the estimated assessable profits for the year.

#### 8 税項(支出)/抵免(續)

海外税項乃根據本年度估計之應課税溢利 按本集團經營所在地之現行税率計算。

於綜合損益表中(支出)/抵免之税項指:

本行及各附屬公司 香港利得税 海外税項 過往年度超額撥備

聯營公司 香港利得税

# 8 TAXATION (CHARGE)/CREDIT (Continued)

Taxation on overseas profits has been calculated on the estimated assessable profits for the year at the rates of taxation prevailing in the countries in which the Group operates.

The amount of taxation (charged)/credited to the consolidated profit and loss account represents:

	2001 千港元 HK\$′000	2000 千港元 HK\$′000
Bank and subsidiaries		
Hong Kong profits tax	_	(608)
Overseas taxation	(1,244)	(483)
Overprovisions in prior years	<b>75</b>	1,512
	(1,169)	421
Associated company		
Hong Kong profits tax		
	(1,169)	421

# 9 股東應佔溢利

計入本行賬目之股東應佔溢利為 318,023,000港元(二零零零年: 167,706,000港元)。

# 10 股息

#### 9 PROFIT ATTRIBUTABLE TO SHAREHOLDERS

The profit attributable to shareholders is dealt with in the accounts of the Bank to the extent of HK\$318,023,000 (2000: HK\$167,706,000).

#### 10 DIVIDENDS

		2001	2000
		千港元	千港元
		HK\$′000	HK\$'000
中期股息每股普通股0.05港元	Interim, paid of HK\$0.05 (2000: Nil)		
(二零零零年:無)	per ordinary share	26,566	_
中期股息每股可轉換優先股0.05港元	Interim, paid of HK\$0.05 (2000: Nil)		
(二零零零年:無)	per convertible preference share	10,111	_
擬派末期股息每股普通股0.17港元	Final, proposed of HK\$0.17 (2000: HK\$0.13)		
(二零零零年:0.13港元) (附註(b))	per ordinary share (Note (b))	90,324	58,613
擬派末期股息每股可轉換優先股 <b>0.17</b> 港元	Final, proposed of HK\$0.17 (2000: Nil)		
(二零零零年:無)(附註 <b>(b)</b> )	per convertible preference share (Note (b))	34,377	_
擬派特別股息每股普通股 <b>0.05</b> 港元	Special, proposed of HK\$0.05 (2000: Nil)		
(二零零零年:無)(附註 <b>(b)</b> )	per ordinary share (Note (b))	26,566	_
擬派特別股息每股可轉換優先股0.05港元	Special, proposed of HK\$0.05 (2000: Nil)	.,	
(二零零零年:無)( <i>附註(b)</i> )	per convertible preference share (Note (b))	10,111	_
(—	por convertible profesence share (14016 [5])		
		198,055	58,613

#### 10 股息(續)

#### 附註:

- (a) 如前所述,於結算日後擬派及宣派但應 計於截至二零零零年十二月三十一日止 年度賬目之末期股息為58,613,000港 元。根據附註1(a)所述本集團之經修訂會 計政策,有關數額已於二零零一年一月 一日之承前儲備撥回(附註33),而現時 有關數額於建議派發年度扣除。
- (b) 於二零零二年二月二十一日會議上,董事宣派每股0.05港元之普通股及可轉換優先股末期股息0.17港元及特別股息0.05港元。有關擬派股息於該等賬目中並非列作應付股息,惟將列作截至二零零二年十二月三十一日止年度之保留溢利分派。

#### 11 每股盈利

每股基本盈利乃按期內股東應佔溢利330,412,000港元(二零零零年:150,063,000港元)扣除可轉換優先股應付股息54,599,000港元(二零零零年:無)及年內已發行普通股股份之加權平均數491,000,336股(二零零零年:450,829,289股)計算。

每股攤薄盈利乃按年內股東應佔溢利330,412,000港元(二零零零年:不適用)及年內已發行普通股及可轉換優先股股份之加權平均數591,832,933股(二零零零年:不適用)計算。

#### 12 退休金支出

自損益表扣除之退休金支出指本集團根據 職業退休金計劃條例計劃及強積金計劃 (「計劃」)須作出之供款。

本集團前任員工在符合資格全數取得僱主供款前退出計劃而沒收之供款可用作扣減應付之供款。年內已動用合共2,190,000港元(二零零零年:3,250,000港元)之沒收供款,於結算日尚餘11,000港元(二零零零年:361,000港元)留作日後扣減供款之用。

#### 10 DIVIDENDS (Continued)

#### Note:

- (a) The previously recorded final dividends proposed and declared after the balance sheet date but accrued in the accounts for the year ended 31st December 2000 was HK\$58,613,000. Under the Group's revised accounting policy as described in Note 1(a), this has been written back against opening reserves as at 1st January 2001 (Note 33) and are now charged in the year in which they were proposed.
- (b) At a meeting held on 21st February 2002 the Directors proposed a final dividend of HK\$0.17 and a special dividend of HK\$0.05 per ordinary and convertible preference share. These proposed dividends are not reflected as dividends payable in these accounts, but will be reflected as an appropriation of retained earnings for the year ending 31st December 2002.

#### 11 EARNINGS PER SHARE

The calculation of basic earnings per share is based on the profit attributable to shareholders of HK\$330,412,000 (2000: HK\$150,063,000) less dividends payable on convertible preference shares of HK\$54,599,000 (2000: Nil) and on 491,000,336 (2000: 450,829,289) shares, being the weighted average number of ordinary shares in issue during the year.

The calculation of diluted earnings per share is based on the profit attributable to shareholders of HK\$330,412,000 (2000: N/A) and on 591,832,933 (2000: N/A) shares, being the weighted average number of ordinary shares and convertible preference shares in issue during the year.

# 12 RETIREMENT BENEFIT COSTS

The retirement benefit scheme cost charged to the profit and loss account represents contributions payable by the Group to the ORSO Scheme and the MPF Scheme (the "Schemes").

The Group's contributions are reduced by contributions forfeited by those employees who leave the Schemes prior to vesting fully in the contributions. Forfeited contributions totalling HK\$2,190,000 (2000: HK\$3,250,000) were utilised during the year leaving HK\$11,000 (2000: HK\$361,000) available at the year end to reduce future contributions.

## 12 退休金支出(續)

於結算日並無應付之計劃供款(二零零零年:無)。計劃之資產由基金獨立持有與本 集團之資產分開管理。

## 12 RETIREMENT BENEFIT COSTS (Continued)

No contributions were payable to the Schemes at the year end {2000: Nil}. The assets of the Schemes are held separately from those of the Group in independently administered funds.

## 13 現金及短期資金

### 13 CASH AND SHORT-TERM FUNDS

			z 集團 Group	本行 Bank	
		2001	2000	2001	2000
		千港元	千港元	<i>千港元</i>	千港元
		HK\$'000	HK\$'000	HK\$'000	HK\$'000
庫存現金及銀行與 其他金融機構之結存 短期通知存款 庫券(包括外	Cash and balances with banks and other financial institutions Money at call and short notices Treasury bills (including	176,625 5,892,102	100,212 3,076,205	176,611 5,892,102	100,130 3,076,205
滙基金票據)	Exchange Fund Bills)	287,704	269,477	287,704	269,477
		6,356,431	3,445,894	6,356,417	3,445,812
本行持有之庫券 分析如下:	An analysis of treasury bills held is as follows:				
持至到期,按攤銷 成本: — 於香港以外	Held-to-maturity, at amortised cost:  — Listed outside				
地區上市	Hong Kong	_	39,957	-	39,957
一 非上市	<ul><li>Unlisted</li></ul>	287,704	130,046	287,704	130,046
		287,704	170,003	287,704	170,003
持作買賣用途 之證券,按公平值:	Trading securities, at fair value:		00.474		00.474
一 非上市	<ul><li>Unlisted</li></ul>		99,474	<u> </u>	99,474
		287,704	269,477	287,704	269,477
上市庫券之市值	Market value of listed treasury bills		41,923		41,923

## 13 現金及短期資金(續)

## 13 CASH AND SHORT-TERM FUNDS (Continued)

庫券按十二月三十一日至到期日止剩餘期 間之期限分析如下:

The maturity profile of treasury bills analysed by the remaining period as at 31st December to the contractual maturity dates is as follows:

		本集團			本行	
		G	roup	E	Bank	
		2001	2000	2001	2000	
		千港元	千港元	千港元	千港元	
		HK\$'000	HK\$'000	HK\$′000	HK\$'000	
三個月或以下 一年或以下	Three months or less One year or less,	185,000	99,474	185,000	99,474	
但超過三個月	but over three months	83,000	130,046	83,000	130,046	
五年或以下 但超過一年	Five years or less, but over one year	19,704	39,957	19,704	39,957	
		287,704	269,477	287,704	269,477	

# 他金融機構之存款

## 14 一至十二個月內到期之銀行同業及其 14 PLACEMENTS WITH BANKS AND OTHER FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS MATURING BETWEEN ONE AND TWELVE MONTHS

		本集團 Group		本行 Bank	
		2001	2000	2001	2000
		千港 <i>元</i> HK\$′000	千港元 HK\$′000	千港 <i>元</i> HK\$′000	千港元 HK\$′000
銀行同業及其他金融機構之存款	Placements with banks and other financial institutions	547,130	1,328,211	508,142	1,289,213
呆壞賬專項撥備 <i>(附註20)</i>	Specific provision for bad and doubtful debts (Note 20)	(29,241)	(19,499)		
		517,889	1,308,712	508,142	1,289,213

## 14 一至十二個月內到期之銀行同業及其 他金融機構之存款 (續)

## 一至十二個月內到期之銀行同業及其他金融機構之存款按十二月三十一日至到期日 止剩餘期間之期限分析如下:

# 14 PLACEMENTS WITH BANKS AND OTHER FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS MATURING BETWEEN ONE AND TWELVE MONTHS (Continued)

The maturity profile of placements with banks and other financial institutions maturing between one and twelve months analysed by the remaining period as at 31st December to the contractual maturity dates is as follows:

		本集團 Group		本行 Bank	
		2001	2000	2001	2000
		千港元	千港元	千港元	千港元
		HK\$'000	HK\$'000	HK\$'000	HK\$'000
三個月或以下 一年或以下但超過	Three months or less One year or less,	308,142	1,042,500	308,142	1,042,500
三個月	but over three months	200,000	246,713	200,000	246,713
並無限期	Undated	38,988	38,998		
		547,130	1,328,211	508,142	1,289,213

### 15 商業票據

### 15 TRADE BILLS

			集團 roup	本行 Bank	
		2001	2000	2001	2000
		千港元	千港元	千港元	千港元
		HK\$'000	HK\$'000	HK\$'000	HK\$'000
商業票據 呆壞賬撥備	Trade bills Provision for bad and	65,390	50,819	65,390	27,908
(附註20)	doubtful debts (Note 20)	(604)	(11,742)	(604)	(286)
		64,786	39,077	64,786	27,622

## 16 所持存款證

## 16 CERTIFICATES OF DEPOSIT HELD

			]及本行 ind Bank
		2001 千港元 HK\$′000	2000 千港元 HK\$'000
持至到期,按攤銷成本: 一 於香港以外地區上市 一 非上市	Held-to-maturity, at amortised cost:  — Listed outside Hong Kong  — Unlisted	89,915 1,174,747	139,240 968,705
		1,264,662	1,107,945
持作買賣用途之證券·按公平值: 一 非上市	Trading securities, at fair value:  — Unlisted	<del>-</del>	101,675
非持作買賣用途之證券,按公平值: 一 非上市	Non-trading securities, at fair value:  — Unlisted	769,378	<u></u>
		2,034,040	1,209,620
所持上市存款證市值	Market value of listed certificates of deposit held	94,644	143,078
所持存款證按十二月三十一日至到期日止 剩餘期間之期限分析如下:	The maturity profile of certificates of depo period as at 31st December to the contractuo		-
		2001 千港元 HK\$′000	2000 千港元 HK\$'000
三個月或以下 一年或以下但超過三個月 五年或以下但超過一年	Three months or less One year or less, but over three months Five years or less, but over one year	184,038 570,251 1,279,751 2,034,040	300,007 289,227 620,386

本集團及本行

## 17 持作買賣用途之證券

## 17 TRADING SECURITIES

		Group and Bank	
		2001	2000
		千港元	千港元
		HK\$'000	HK\$'000
按公平值:	At fair value:		
債券	Debt securities		
一 非上市	<ul><li>Unlisted</li></ul>		251,503
持作買賣用途之債券按發行者	Trading debt securities are analysed		
之分析如下:	by issuer as follows:		
— 銀行及其他金融機構	<ul> <li>Banks and other financial institutions</li> </ul>	-	174,996
一 公司	<ul><li>Corporate entities</li></ul>		76,507
			251,503

持作買賣用途之債券按十二月三十一日至 到期日止剩餘期間之期限分析如下: The maturity profile of trading debt securities analysed by the remaining period as at 31st December to the contractual maturity dates is as follows:

		2001	2000
		千港元	千港元
		HK\$'000	HK\$'000
一年或以下但超過三個月	One year or less, but over three months	-	174,996
五年或以下但超過一年	Five years or less, but over one year	-	76,507
		-	251,503

## 18 持至到期之證券

## 18 HELD-TO-MATURITY SECURITIES

		本集團		本行	
		G	roup	B	ank
		2001	2000	2001	2000
		千港元	千港元	千港元	千港元
		HK\$'000	HK\$'000	HK\$'000	HK\$'000
上市證券,按攤銷成本	Listed securities, at amortised cost  — Listed in Hong Kong	92,051	_	92,051	_
<ul><li>一 於香港以外</li><li>地區上市</li></ul>	<ul><li>Listed outside</li><li>Hong Kong</li></ul>	1,320,910	188,424*	1,320,910	188,424
		1,412,961	188,424	1,412,961	188,424
非上市證券, 按攤銷成本 減值撥備	Unlisted securities, at amortised cost Provision for diminution in value	2,497,559 (1,248)	1,189,061 	3,189,202	2,316,598 (18,393)
		2,496,311	1,189,061	3,189,202	2,298,205
		3,909,272	1,377,485	4,602,163	2,486,629
上市證券之市值	Market value of listed securities	1,412,231	203,625	1,412,231	203,625

<sup>\*</sup> 已包括因若干資產調換交易而抵押予第 三者財務機構之現金存款20,950,000港 元。

Included in the balance was a cash deposit of HK\$20,950,000 pledged to a third party financial institution in connection with certain asset swap transactions.

## 18 持至到期之證券(續)

## 18 HELD-TO-MATURITY SECURITIES (Continued)

持至到期之證券按十二月三十一日至合約 到期日止剩餘期間之期限分析如下: The maturity profile of held-to-maturity securities analysed by the remaining period as at 31st December to the contractual maturity dates is as follows:

		4	平 集 圏		本行	
		G	roup	Bank		
		2001	2000	2001	2000	
		千港元	千港元	千港元	千港元	
		HK\$'000	HK\$'000	HK\$'000	HK\$'000	
三個月或以下	Three months or less	44,967	1,000	44,967	1,000	
一年或以下	One year or less,					
但超過三個月	but over three months	378,966	500,010	378,966	500,010	
五年或以下	Five years or less,					
但超過一年	but over one year	2,141,955	796,475	2,834,846	1,905,619	
超過五年	Over five years	1,343,384	80,000	1,343,384	80,000	
		3,909,272	1,377,485	4,602,163	2,486,629	
					<del>-</del>	

持至到期之證券按發行者之分析如下:

Held-to-maturity securities are analysed by issuer as follows:

			集團 roup	本行 Bank	
		2001	2000 <i>千港元</i>	<b>2001</b> <i>千港元</i>	<b>2000</b> <i>千港元</i>
		千港元 HK\$′000	ー/き/し HK\$′000	⊤ / / / / / / / / / / / / / / / / / / /	Т /≅ Л. НК\$′000
一 中央政府 及中央銀行 一 銀行及其他	<ul> <li>Central governments</li> <li>and central banks</li> <li>Banks and other</li> </ul>	136,760	-	136,760	-
金融機構	financial institutions	1,610,947	1,016,915	1,610,947	1,016,915
一 公司	<ul> <li>Corporate entities</li> </ul>	2,161,565	360,570	2,854,456	1,469,714
		3,909,272	1,377,485	4,602,163	2,486,629

## 19 貸款及其他賬項

## 19 ADVANCES AND OTHER ACCOUNTS

		本集團		本行	
		G	roup	В	ank
		2001 千港元 HK\$′000	2000 千港元 HK\$′000	2001 千港元 HK\$′000	2000 千港元 HK\$′000
客戶貸款 呆壞賬撥備 (附註20)	Advances to customers Provision for bad and doubtful debts (Note 20)	28,086,680	13,622,558	27,024,693	11,625,685
— 一般	- General	(215,926)	(123,714)	(213,343)	(123,075)
一 專項	<ul><li>Specific</li></ul>	(965,669)	(1,540,460)	(399,195)	(452,040)
		26,905,085	11,958,384	26,412,155	11,050,570
銀行同業及其他金融機構貸款	Advances to banks and other financial institutions	299,531	<del>-</del>	299,531	
應計利息	Accrued interest	249,146	219,900	236,464	1 <i>7</i> 8,380
其他賬項 應計利息及其他 賬項撥備	Other accounts Provision against accrued interest and other accounts	577,183	95,225	572,593	91,003
— 專項 <i>(附註20)</i>	- Specific (Note 20)	(10,489)	(42,155)	(1,807)	(6,887)
		815,840	272,970	807,250	262,496
		28,020,456	12,231,354	27,518,936	11,313,066

其他賬項包括可出售物業210,000,000港 元(二零零零年:無)。 Included in other accounts is a property available for sale of HK\$210,000,000 (2000: Nil).

#### 19 貸款及其他賬項(續)

### 19 ADVANCES AND OTHER ACCOUNTS (Continued)

不履約貸款總額(即利息暫記或停止計息之客戶貸款)之分析如下:

The gross amount of non-performing loans, which represents advances on which interest is being placed in suspense or on which interest accrual has ceased, is analysed as follows:

		本集團 Group		本行 Bank	
		<b>2001</b> 千港元	2000 千港元	<b>2001</b> 千港元	2000 千港元
不履約貸款	Non-performing loans	1,929,473	3,175,200	1,042,463	1,365,857
不履約貸款 之專項撥備	Specific provisions made in respect of such advances	955,944	1,509,641	389,470	409,829
暫記利息	Amount of interest in suspense	281,495	335,551	91,555	94,957

截至二零零一年十二月三十一日,本集團 並無有關銀行及其他金融機構之不履約貸 款。

At 31st December 2001, there were no non-performing loans in respect of advances to banks and other financial institutions.

本集團及本行之不履約貸款分別相當於貸款總額6.8%(二零零零年:23.2%)及3.8%(二零零零年:11.7%)。

Non-performing loans of the Group and the Bank represent 6.8% (2000: 23.2%) and 3.8% (2000: 11.7%) of the total advances of the Group and the Bank respectively.

釐定上述專項撥備時已計及有關貸款之抵 押品價值。 The above specific provisions were made after taking into account the value of collateral in respect of such advances.

## 19 貸款及其他賬項(續)

## 19 ADVANCES AND OTHER ACCOUNTS (Continued)

客戶貸款包括融資租賃及租購合約之投資,其分析如下:

Advances to customers include investment in finance lease receivables and hire purchase contracts, analysed as follows:

		本集團		本行	
		G	roup	Bank	
		2001	2000	2001	2000
		千港元	千港元	千港元	千港元
		HK\$'000	HK\$'000	HK\$'000	HK\$'000
應收投資總額:	Gross investment, receivable:				
一年以下	Not later than one year	160,084	71	160,084	_
一年以上	Later than one year and not				
但五年以下	later than five years	563,122	1,140	563,122	_
五年以上	Later than five years	1,446,098	_	1,446,098	_
並無限期	Undated	832	832		
		2,170,136	2,043	2,169,304	_
未賺取之財務收入	Unearned future finance				
	income	(600,163)	(199)	(600,163)	
投資淨額	Net investment	1,569,973	1,844	1,569,141	

融資租賃及租購合約之投資淨額分析如下:

The net investment in finance lease receivables and hire purchase contracts is analysed as follows:

		本集團 Group		本行 Bank	
		2001 千港元 HK\$′000	2000 千港元 HK\$′000	2001 千港元 HK\$′000	2000 千港元 HK\$′000
一年以下 一年以上	Not later than one year Later than one year and not	123,875	69	123,875	-
但五年以下 五年以上	later than five years Later than five years	422,109 1,023,157	943	422,109 1,023,157	- -
並無限期	Undated	1,569,973	1,844	1,569,141	

### 19 貸款及其他賬項(續)

計入上述融資租賃及租購合約之投資總額 之無擔保餘值並不重大。

貸款撥備包括於二零零一年十二月三十一 日之融資租賃及租購合約之投資呆壞賬撥 備832,000港元(二零零零年:333,000港 元)。

客戶貸款按十二月三十一日至合約到期日 止剩餘期間之期限分析如下:

須於要求時即時償還	Repayable on demand
三個月或以下	Three months or less
一年或以下	One year or less,
但超過三個月	but over three months
五年或以下	Five years or less,
但超過一年	but over one year
超過五年	Over five years
並無限期	Undated

銀行同業及其他金融機構貸款按十二月三 十一日至合約到期日止剩餘期間之期限分 析如下:

### 19 ADVANCES AND OTHER ACCOUNTS (Continued)

The unguaranteed residual value included in the gross investment in finance lease receivables and hire purchase contracts above was considered to be immaterial.

The allowance for uncollectable investment in finance lease receivables and hire purchase contracts included in the provision for loan losses amounted to HK\$832,000 at 31st December 2001 (2000: HK\$333,000).

The maturity profile of advances to customers analysed by the remaining period as at 31st December to the contractual maturity dates is as follows:

な行 ank
ank
2000
千港元
HK\$′000
1,500,375
1,072,527
580,682
3,045,710
3,868,598
1,557,793
11,625,685

The maturity profile of advances to banks and other financial institutions analysed by the remaining period as at 31st December to the contractual maturity dates is as follows:

本集	團及2	卜行
Group	and	Bank

2001

	千港元 HK\$′000	<i>千港元</i> HK\$′000
須於要求時即時償還Repayable on demand三個月或以下Three months or less一年或以下但超過三個月One year or less, but over three months五年或以下但超過一年Five years or less, but over one year	70,000 46,924 22,607 160,000 299,531	- - - -

2000

## 20 呆壞賬撥備

## 20 PROVISION FOR BAD AND DOUBTFUL DEBTS

本集團	Group
-----	-------

		2001				
			 呆壞賬撥備		暫記	
		Provision	for bad and dou	ıbtful debts	利息	
		專項	一般	總計	Suspended	
		Specific	General	Total	interest	
		千港元	千港元	千港元	千港元	
		HK\$'000	HK\$′000	HK\$′000	HK\$′000	
於一月一日之結餘	Balance as at 1st January	1,613,570	124,000	1,737,570	335,551	
轉讓自分行	Transferred from the Branch	1,010,070	124/000	1,7 07 ,07 0	003/331	
(附註35(a))	(Note 35(a))	29,335	92,530	121,865	_	
撇銷數額	Amounts written off	(709,796)	-	(709,796)	(156,346)	
收回過往年度	Recoveries of advances written	(202)220)		(202)2201	(100,010)	
已撇銷貸款	off in previous years	6,280	_	6,280	_	
年內撥備(附註5)	Charge for the year (Note 5)	66,010	_	66,010	_	
本年度暫記利息	Interest suspended during the year	· <u>-</u>	_	· <del>-</del>	248,183	
收回暫記利息	Suspended interest recovered					
一 計入損益表	<ul> <li>credited to the profit</li> </ul>					
	and loss account	_	_	_	(37,806)	
一 自客戶貸款扣減	<ul> <li>deducted from advances</li> </ul>					
	to customers	-	_	_	(108,087)	
於十二月三十一日						
之結餘	At 31st December	1,005,399	216,530	1,221,929	281,495	
A MH WY	7 II O TOT D'OCOMBOT	1,000,011		.,,	=======================================	
扣減自:	Deducted from:					
商業票據 (附註15)	Trade bills (Note 15)	_	604	604		
客戶貸款(附註19)	Advances to customers (Note 19)	965,669	215,926	1,181,595		
銀行同業及其他金融	Placements with banks and other					
機構之存款(附註14)		29,241	_	29,241		
應計利息及其他 賬項(附註19)	Accrued interest and other	10,489		10,489		
xx 41(/// 社 <b>/ 7</b> /	accounts (Note 19)	10,409		10,409		
		1,005,399	216,530	1,221,929		

## 20 呆壞賬撥備(續)

## 20 PROVISION FOR BAD AND DOUBTFUL DEBTS (Continued)

		2000			
	-		 呆壞賬撥備		暫記
		Provision	for bad and doubt	tful debts	利息
		專項	一般	總計	Suspended
		Specific	General	Total	interest
		· 千港元	千港元	千港元	千港元
		HK\$'000	HK\$′000	HK\$'000	HK\$'000
於一月一日之結餘	Balance as at 1st January	972,464	124,512	1,096,976	199,750
撇銷數額	Amounts written off	(153,021)	_	(153,021)	(5,686)
收回過往年度	Recoveries of advances written				
已撇銷貸款	off in previous years	75	_	75	_
年內撥備/(扣減)	Charge/(credit) for the year	794,052	(512)	793,540	_
本年度暫記利息	Interest suspended during the year	_	_	_	359,675
收回暫記利息	Suspended interest recovered				
一 計入損益表	<ul> <li>credited to the profit</li> </ul>				
	and loss account	_	_	_	(98,396)
一 自客戶貸款扣減	<ul> <li>deducted from advances</li> </ul>				
	to customers	_	_	_	(119,711)
外滙及其他調整	Exchange and other adjustments	<u> </u>			(81)
於十二月三十一日					
之結餘	At 31st December	1,613,570	124,000	1,737,570	335,551
扣減自:	Deducted from:				
商業票據 <i>(附註15)</i>	Trade bills (Note 15)	11,456	286	11,742	
客戶貸款(附註19)	Advances to customers (Note 19)	1,540,460	123,714	1,664,174	
銀行同業及其他金融	Placements with banks and other	1,040,400	120,7 14	1,004,174	
機構之存款(附註14)	financial institutions (Note 14)	19,499	_	19,499	
應計利息及其他	Accrued interest and other	17,477		1,7,4,7	
賬項 <i>(附註19)</i>	accounts (Note 19)	42,155	_	42,155	
		1,613,570	124,000	1,737,570	
		1,613,570	124,000	1,737,570	

## 20 呆壞賬撥備(續)

## 20 PROVISION FOR BAD AND DOUBTFUL DEBTS (Continued)

本行 Bank

		2001				
			 呆壞賬撥備		暫記	
		Provision	for bad and doul	btful debts	利息	
		專項	一般	總計	Suspended	
		Specific	General	Total	interest	
		千港元	千港元	千港元	千港元	
		HK\$'000	HK\$'000	HK\$′000	HK\$'000	
於一月一日之結餘	Balance as at 1st January	458,927	123,361	582,288	94,957	
轉讓自分行	Transferred from the Branch					
(附註35(a <b>)</b> )	(Note 35(a))	29,335	92,530	121,865	-	
撇銷數額	Amounts written off	(121,307)	_	(121,307)	(19,405)	
收回過往年度	Recoveries of advances written					
已撇銷貸款	off in previous years	1,153	_	1,153	-	
年內撥備/(扣減)	Charge/(credit) for the year	32,894	(1,944)	30,950	-	
本年度暫記利息	Interest suspended during the year	_	_	_	114,713	
收回暫記利息	Suspended interest recovered					
一 計入損益表	– credited to the profit					
/	and loss account	-	-	_	(33,166)	
一 自客戶貸款扣減	<ul> <li>deducted from advances</li> </ul>					
	to customers				(65,544)	
* 1 - 8 - 1 - 8						
於十二月三十一日	At 31st December	401.000	012.047	414.040	01 555	
之結餘	At 31st December	401,002	213,947	614,949	91,555	
I= > 0 /	~					
扣減自:	Deducted from:					
商業票據(附註15)	Trade bills (Note 15)	-	604	604		
客戶貸款 (附註19)	Advances to customers (Note 19)	399,195	213,343	612,538		
應計利息及其他賬項	Accrued interest and other	1 007		1 007		
(附註19)	accounts (Note 19)	1,807		1,807		
		401,002	213,947	614,949		
		701,002	213,747	017,747		

## 20 呆壞賬撥備(續)

## 20 PROVISION FOR BAD AND DOUBTFUL DEBTS (Continued)

Specific       General       Total         千港元       千港元       千港元         HK\$'000       HK\$'000         於一月一日之結餘       Balance as at 1st January       966,996       123,873       1,090,869         撤銷數額       Amounts written off       [68,159]       —       (68,159)         收回過往年度       Recoveries of advances written	暫記 利息 uspended interest 千港元 HK\$'000 197,193 (4,852)
専項       一般       總計       Sometric Specific General Total 干港元       Total 干港元       千港元       千港元       千港元       千港元       千港元       千港元       日港元       日港元       日港元       日本元	uspended interest 千港元 HK\$'000
Specific       General       Total         千港元       千港元       千港元         HK\$'000       HK\$'000         於一月一日之結餘       Balance as at 1st January       966,996       123,873       1,090,869         撤銷數額       Amounts written off       (68,159)       —       (68,159)         收回過往年度       Recoveries of advances written	interest 千港元 HK\$'000
- 千港元       千港元       千港元       千港元       千港元         HK\$'000       HK\$'000       HK\$'000       HK\$'000         於一月一日之結餘       Balance as at 1st January       966,996       123,873       1,090,869         撤銷數額       Amounts written off       (68,159)       —       (68,159)         收回過往年度       Recoveries of advances written	千港元 HK\$'000 197,193
於一月一日之結餘     Balance as at 1st January     966,996     123,873     1,090,869       撤銷數額     Amounts written off (68,159)     — (68,159)       收回過往年度     Recoveries of advances written	HK\$'000 197,193
於一月一日之結餘 Balance as at 1st January 966,996 123,873 1,090,869 撤銷數額 Amounts written off (68,159) — (68,159) 收回過往年度 Recoveries of advances written	197,193
<ul><li>撤銷數額</li><li>Amounts written off</li><li>(68,159)</li><li>中</li><li>(68,159)</li><li>中</li><li>(68,159)</li><li>(68,159)</li></ul>	
收回過往年度 Recoveries of advances written	(4,852) - -
	_ _
	_ _
已撇銷貸款 off in previous years 36 — 36	_
年內撥備/(扣減) Charge/(credit) for the year 159,071 (512) 158,559	
轉讓內地不良貸款組合 Transferred to UBCBM upon 時轉讓予友聯中國 transfer of the PRC	
	164,924)
	190,387
收回暫記利息 Suspended interest recovered	·
一 計入損益表 — credited to the profit	
and loss account — — —	(89,974)
一 自客戶貸款扣減 — deducted from advances	, , ,
to customers — — —	(32,792)
外滙及其他調整 Exchange and other adjustments	(81)
於十二月三十一日	
之結餘 At 31st December 458,927 123,361 582,288	94,957
(100) 1 (100)	
扣減自: Deducted from:	
商業票據 (附註15) Trade bills (Note 15) – 286 286	
客戶貸款 (附註19) Advances to customers (Note 19) 452,040 123,075 575,115	
應計利息及其他賬項 Accrued interest and other	
(附註19) accounts (Note 19)	
458,927 123,361 582,288	

## 21 非持作買賣用途之證券

## 21 NON-TRADING SECURITIES

		本集團		本行	
		G	roup	В	ank
		2001	2000	2001	2000
		千港元	千港元	千港元	千港元
		HK\$'000	HK\$'000	HK\$'000	HK\$'000
按公平值:	At fair value:				
債券	Debt securities				
— 於香港以外	<ul> <li>Listed outside</li> </ul>				
地區上市	Hong Kong	328,487	_	328,487	_
一 非上市	<ul><li>Unlisted</li></ul>	187,306	3,807	186,806	3,807
		515,793	3,807	515,293	3,807
股票	Equity securities				
一 於香港上市	<ul><li>Listed in Hong Kong</li></ul>	615 <i>,</i> 578	11,495	613,249	_
一 非上市	<ul><li>Unlisted</li></ul>	6,654	6,727	6,648	6,221
		622,232	18,222	619,897	6,221
		1,138,025	22,029	1,135,190	10,028
上市證券之市值	Market value of listed				
	securities	944,065	11,495	941,736	

非持作買賣用途之債券按十二月三十一日 至合約到期日止期間之期限分析如下: The maturity profile of non-trading debt securities analysed by the remaining period as at 31st December to the contractual maturity dates is as follows:

		本	<b>工集團</b>		本行
		G	Group		Bank
		2001	2000	2001	2000
		千港元	千港元	千港元	千港元
		HK\$'000	HK\$'000	HK\$′000	HK\$'000
一 五年或以下	<ul> <li>Five years or less,</li> </ul>				
但超過一年	but over one year	207,453	_	207,453	_
一 超過五年	<ul> <li>Over five years</li> </ul>	303,733	_	303,733	_
一 並無限期	<ul><li>Undated</li></ul>	4,607	3,807	4,107	3,807
		515,793	3,807	515,293	3,807

## 21 非持作買賣用途之證券(續)

## 21 NON-TRADING SECURITIES (Continued)

非持作買賣用途之證券按發行者之分析如 下: Non-trading securities are analysed by issuer as follows:

		本	集團	:	本行
		Group		В	ank
		2001	2000	2001	2000
		千港元	千港元	千港元	千港元
		HK\$'000	HK\$'000	HK\$'000	HK\$'000
<ul><li>一中央政府及</li><li>中央銀行</li><li>一銀行及</li></ul>	<ul> <li>Central government</li> <li>and central banks</li> <li>Banks and other financial</li> </ul>	247,263	-	247,263	-
其他金融機構	institutions	82,577	_	82,577	_
一 公司	<ul> <li>Corporate entities</li> </ul>	807,061	20,422	804,726	8,921
一其他	- Others	1,124	1,607	624	1,107
		1,138,025	22,029	1,135,190	10,028

## 22 於聯營公司之權益

## 22 INTERESTS IN AN ASSOCIATED COMPANY

			集團 roup
		2001 千港元 HK\$′000	2000 <i>千港元</i> HK\$′000
分佔淨資產淨值	Share of net assets	27,391	24,033
			本行 B <b>ank</b>
		2001 千港元 HK\$′000	2000 千港元 HK\$′000
投資,按成本值	Investments at cost		
非上市股份	Unlisted shares	14,508	14,508

## 22 於聯營公司之權益(續)

## 22 INTERESTS IN AN ASSOCIATED COMPANY (Continued)

本行直接持有之聯營公司資料如下:

Particulars of the associated company which is directly held by the Bank are as follows:

		王妛兼肦及			
		營業地點	持有已發行		
	註冊	Principal	股份之詳情		
	成立地點	activity	Particulars of	持有之	2權益
公司名稱	Place of	and place of	issued shares	Interes	t held
Name	incorporation	operation	held	2001	2000
中國平安保險(香港)有限公司	香港	於香港提供一般保險	200,000股每股面值		
			100港元之普通股		
China Ping An	Hong Kong	General insurance	200,000 ordinary		
Insurance (Hong Kong)		in Hong Kong	shares of		
Company Limited			HK\$100 each	25%	25%

## 23 於附屬公司之投資

### 23 INVESTMENTS IN SUBSIDIARIES

			本行 ank
		2001	2000
		千港元	千港元
		HK\$′000	HK\$'000
投資・按成本值	Investments at cost		
汉	mivesiments of cost		
非上市股份	Unlisted shares	40,257	40,257

### 23 於附屬公司之投資(續)

香港註冊成立及營業:

## 以下為本行於二零零一年十二月三十一日 直接持有之附屬公司。除友聯中國業務管 理有限公司乃於英屬維爾京群島註冊成立 而於香港營業外,所有其他附屬公司均於

## 23 INVESTMENTS IN SUBSIDIARIES (Continued)

The following is a list of subsidiaries at 31st December 2001, all of which are directly held by the Bank. Except for UB China Business Management Co. Ltd. which is incorporated in the British Virgin Islands and operating in Hong Kong, all other subsidiaries are incorporated and operating in Hong Kong:

持有已發行

		股份之詳情	持有之	權益
公司名稱	主要業務	Particulars of	Interest	held
Name	Principal activities	issued shares held	2001	2000
工銀亞洲財務有限公司	接受存款及一般借貸	25,000,000股每股面值		
ICBC (Asia) Finance Limited	Deposit-taking	1港元之普通股		
	and general lending	25,000,000 ordinary		
		shares of HK\$1 each	100%	100%
ICBC (Asia) Nominee Limited	提供代理人服務	100股每股面值		
	Provision of	100港元之普通股		
	nominee services	100 ordinary shares		
		of HK\$100 each	100%	100%
工銀亞洲期貨有限公司	期貨交易	26,000,000股每股面值		
ICBC (Asia) Futures Limited	Futures index dealing	1港元之普通股		
		26,000,000 ordinary		
		shares of HK\$1 each	100%	100%
工銀亞洲管業有限公司	物業投資及管理	10,000股每股面值		
ICBC (Asia) Property Management Limited	Property holding	1港元之普通股		
	and management	10,000 ordinary		
		shares of HK\$1 each	100%	100%
工銀亞洲金業有限公司	黃金買賣	6,000,000股每股面值		
ICBC (Asia) Bullion Company Limited	Bullion dealing	1港元之普通股		
		6,000,000 ordinary		
		shares of HK\$1 each	100%	100%
工銀亞洲投資管理有限公司	投資管理	2股每股面值1港元之普通股		
ICBC (Asia) Investment Management Limited	Investment management	2 ordinary shares		
		of HK\$1 each	100%	100%
友聯中國業務管理有限公司	管理本行之內地	1股面值1美元之		
UB China Business Management Co. Ltd.	不履約貸款組合 (附註5)	普通股		
	Management of	1 ordinary share		
	the Bank's PRC	of US\$1 each		
	NPL Portfolio (Note 5)		100%	100%

商譽	24	GOODWILL			
					I及本行 ind Bank
				2001 千港元 HK\$′000	2000 <i>千港元</i> HK\$'000
		Cost Additions and at 31s	t December	709,957	<del>_</del>
累計攤銷 及減值虧損 年內及於十二月三 之攤銷開支		and impairment losse Amortisation charg	s e for the year	17,749	
於十二月三十一日賬面	淨值	Net book value at 31st	December	692,208	
固定資產	25	FIXED ASSETS			
		銀行房產 及物業 Bank premises and properties 千港元	租賃 物業裝修 Leasehold improvements 千港元	像俬及設備 Furniture and equipment 千港元	總計 Total 千港元
本集團	Group	НК\$ 000	HK\$*000	HK\$'000	HK\$′000
成本值或估值 於二零零一年 一月一日 收購自分行 <i>(附註35(a))</i> 添置 出售	Cost or valuation At 1st January 2001 Acquired from the Branch (Note 35(a)) Additions Disposals	722,782 h — — — (10,447)	68,616 941 12,697 (257)	92,051 9,745 14,431 (8,451)	883,449 10,686 27,128 (19,155)
於二零零一年 十二月三十一日	At 31st December 2001	712,335	81,997	107,776	902,108
累計折舊 於二零零一年 一月一日 收購自分行 (附註35(a)) 年內撥備 出售	Accumulated depreciation At 1st January 2001 Acquired from the Branch (Note 35(a)) Charge for the year Disposals	39,013 — 7,559 (450)	42,567 941 7,072 (383)	58,898 8,208 10,253 (8,248)	140,478 9,149 24,884 (9,081)
於二零零一年	At 31st December 2001		·		165,430
賬面淨值	Net book value				
於二零零一年 十二月三十一日	At 31st December 2001	666,213	31,800	38,665	736,678
	成成 累 於 固 本 成 收 添出 二十 計於 收 年出 二十 面於	成本値     添置及於十二月三十一日  累計攤銷     及滅値虧損     年內及於十二月三十一日     之攤銷開支  於十二月三十一日賬面淨值  固定資産      本集團     成本値或估値     於二零零一年     一月一日     收購自分行     (附註35(a))     添置     出售  於二零零一年     十二月三十一日  累計折舊     於二零零一年     一月一日     收購自分行     (附註35(a))     存入實際一年     一月一日     收購自分行     (附註35(a))     存入損機     出售  於二零零一年     十二月三十一日  累計折舊     於二零零一年     十二月三十日  水計五十日  本では呼ばするがは中ではいる  本では呼ばするがは中ではいる  本では呼ばするがは中ではいる  なていばはは、いないでは、いるでは、いるでは、いるでは、いるでは、いるでは、いるでは、いるでは、い	成本値 添置及於十二月三十一日 果計攤鎖 及滅値虧損 年內及於十二月三十一日 之攤銷開支  於十二月三十一日賬面淨值  B定資産  Group  成本値或付値 於二零零一年 十二月三十一日 収購自分行 (附註35[a]) 添置 対情售 Disposals  本集圏 日本のでは、おしまします。 は代表のののは、のでは、ないでは、ないでは、ないでは、ないでは、ないでは、ないでは、ないでは、ない	成本値     添置及於十二月三十一日     累計業額     及域値新頂     年內及於十二月三十一日     之業鎖開支	本集機

683,769

26,049

33,153

742,971

十二月三十一日 At 31st December 2000

於二零零零年

## 25 固定資產(續)

## 25 FIXED ASSETS (Continued)

		銀行房產 及物業 Bank premises and properties 千港元 HK\$'000	租賃 物業裝修 Leasehold improvements 千港元 HK\$*000	傢俬及設備 Furniture and equipment 千港元 HK\$*000	總計 <b>Total</b> 千港元 HK\$'000
本行	Bank				
成本值或估值 於二零零一年	Cost or valuation				
一月一日 收購自分行	At 1st January 2001 Acquired from the Branch	722,782	68,616	92,025	883,423
(附註35(a <b>)</b> )	(Note 35(a))	_	941	9,745	10,686
添置	Additions	_	12,697	14,431	27,128
出售 於二零零一年	Disposals	(10,447)	(257)	(8,451)	(19,155)
十二月三十一日	At 31st December 2001	712,335	81,997	107,750	902,082
累計折舊 於二零零一年	Accumulated depreciation				
一月一日 收購自分行	At 1st January 2001 Acquired from the Branch	39,013	42,567	58,888	140,468
(附註35(a <b>)</b> )	(Note 35(a))	_	941	8,208	9,149
年內撥備	Charge for the year	7,559	7,072	10,247	24,878
出售 於二零零一年	Disposals	(450)	(383)	(8,248)	(9,081)
十二月三十一日	At 31st December 2001	46,122	50,197	69,095	165,414
賬面淨值 於二零零一年	Net book value				
十二月三十一日於二零零零年	At 31st December 2001	666,213	31,800	38,655	736,668
於 <u></u> 十二月三十一日	At 31st December 2000	683,769	26,049	33,137	742,955

#### 25 固定資產(續)

## 25 FIXED ASSETS (Continued)

銀行房產及物業之成本值或估值分析如 下: The analysis of cost or valuation of bank premises and properties is as follows:

## 本集團及本行 Group and Bank

本集團及本行 Group and Bank 2000

2001

	千港元 HK\$′000	千港元 HK\$′000
At cost At professional valuation 1994	44,277 668,058	54,724 668,058
	712,335	722,782

成本值 按一九九四年專業估值

銀行房產及物業之賬面淨值分析如下:

The net book value of bank premises and properties is analysed as follows:

	Oroop and bank	
	2001 千港元 HK\$′000	2000 千港元 HK\$′000
In Hong Kong, held on:  — Long-term leases (over 50 years)  — Medium-term leases	519,719	523,775
(between 10 to 50 years)	146,494	149,917
Outside Hong Kong, held on:  — Medium-term leases		
(between 10 to 50 years)		10,077
	666,213	683,769

於香港,以下列方式持有:

- 一 長期租約(超過50年)
- 一中期租約(介乎10至50年)

於香港以外,以下列方式持有: 一中期租約(介乎10至50年)

本集團採納會計實務準則第17號「物業、廠房及設備」之過渡安排,毋須定期重估銀行房產及物業之價值。董事於一九九四年所重估之銀行房產及物業價值為668,058,000港元,是項重估乃參考獨立物業顧問第一太平戴維斯按公開市值及現有用途所評估之銀行房產及物業一九九四年十二月三十一日之價值738,900,000港元。

根據第一太平戴維斯按公開市值及現有用途基準進行之估值,本行在港之房產及物業於二零零一年十二月三十一日之公開市值合計約為453,400,000港元。此重估影響並未計入本賬目,但已計入「附加財務資料」一節之資本充足比率。

The Group has adopted the transitional arrangements of the SSAP No. 17 "Property, plant and equipment" of not making regular revaluations of bank premises and properties. The Bank's premises and properties were revalued in 1994 by the Directors at HK\$668,058,000 with reference to a valuation made on an open market, existing use basis by FPDSavills, independent property consultants, which valued the Bank's premises and properties at HK\$738,900,000 at 31st December 1994.

Based on a valuation made on an open market, existing use basis by FPDSavills, the aggregate open market value of the Bank's premises and properties located in Hong Kong was approximately HK\$453,400,000 at 31st December 2001. The effect of such revaluation has not been incorporated in the accounts, but has been incorporated in the computation of capital adequacy ratio as disclosed in the section headed Supplementary Financial Information.

#### 25 固定資產(續)

倘本集團及本行之銀行房產及物業淨以成本減累積折舊入賬,則其賬面淨值應為236,465,000港元(二零零零年:238,719,000港元)。

## 26 銀行同業及其他金融機構之存款及結 餘

銀行同業及其他金融機構之存款及結餘按 十二月三十一日至合約到期日止期間之期 限分析如下:

## 25 FIXED ASSETS (Continued)

The carrying amount of the bank premises and properties of the Group and Bank would have been HK\$236,465,000 (2000: HK\$238,719,000) had they been stated at cost less accumulated depreciation.

# 26 DEPOSITS AND BALANCES OF BANKS AND OTHER FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS

The maturity profile of deposits and balances of banks and other financial institutions analysed by the remaining period as at 31st December to the contractual maturity dates is as follows:

			本集團 Group		本行 Bank		
		2001 千港元 HK\$'000	2000 <i>千港元</i> HK\$′000	2001 千港元 HK\$′000	2000 千港元 HK\$′000		
頁於要求時即時償還 三個月或以下 一年或以下但超過	Repayable on demand Three months or less One year or less, but over	754,519 6,010,550	17,221 1,510,755	755,615 6,057,550	17,469 1,559,755		
三個月	three months	288,928		288,928			
		7,053,997	1,527,976	7,102,093	1,577,224		

### 27 客戶之往來、定期、儲蓄及其他存款

客戶之往來、定期、儲蓄及其他存款按十 二月三十一日至合約到期日止期間之期限 分析如下:

## 27 CURRENT, FIXED, SAVINGS AND OTHER DEPOSITS OF CUSTOMERS

The maturity profile of current, fixed, savings and other deposits of customers analysed by the remaining period as at 31st December to the contractual maturity dates is as follows:

		本集團 Group		本行 Bank	
		2001 千港元 HK\$′000	2000 千港元 HK\$′000	2001 千港元 HK\$′000	2000 千港元 HK\$′000
須於要求時即時償還 三個月或以下 一年或以下	Repayable on demand Three months or less One year or less, but over	2,113,465 26,294,791	1,618,404 13,512,324	2,254,903 26,338,623	1,784,962 13,545,281
但超過三個月 五年或以下	three months Five years or less, but over	1,290,240	966,309	1,290,240	965,888
但超過一年	one year	29,705,307	9,082	29,890,577	9,082
		27,703,307	10,100,117	27,070,377	10,303,213

28	已發行存款證	28	CERTIFICATES OF DEPOSIT ISSUED		
				本集	<b>惠</b> 及本行
				Group	and Bank
				2001	2000
				千港元	千港元
				HK\$'000	HK\$'000
	已發行存款證		Certificates of deposit issued	175,019	200,000
	購回已發行存款證		Repurchase of certificates of deposit issued	(175,019)	(24,981)
	NJ A B 3X 13 13 9X 102		noporonado or commodico or coporir locada	(12 6/6 12/	
					175,019
	已發行存款證按十二月三十一日至合約到		The maturity profile of certificates of deposi	t issued analyse	d by the remaining
	期日止期間之期限分析如下:		period as at 31st December to the contractua	l maturity dates i	s as follows:
					<b></b> <b>夏</b> 及本行
				Group	and Bank
				2001	2000
				千港元	千港元
				HK\$'000	HK\$'000
	一年或以下但超過三個月		One year or less, but over three months	_	175,019

Five years or less, but over one year

1*75*,019

五年或以下但超過一年

#### 29 遞延税項

#### 29 DEFERRED TAXATION

		本	本集團		本行
		G	roup	Bank	
		2001	2000	2001	2000
		千港元	千港元	千港元	千港元
		HK\$'000	HK\$′000	HK\$′000	HK\$'000
於一月一日於出售附屬	At 1st January Release upon disposal of a	6,289	6,293	6,289	6,289
公司時解除	subsidiary	-	(4)	_	_
於十二月三十一日	At 31st December	6,289	6,289	6,289	6,289

概無未撥備之重大潛在遞延税項負債。

由於變現重估增值不會產生稅項負債,故 此就遞延稅項而言,銀行房產及物業之重 估並不構成時差。

#### 30 其他賬項及準備金

本集團之其他賬項及準備金包括由友聯中國業務管理發行之次等履約票據,並已全數撤銷如下:

次等履約票據 減:就上文附註5所述內地 不履約貸款組合所需之撥備之撇銷

該等次等履約票據不計利息,由發行日期 二零零零年四月十五日起計,為期五年。 償還次等履約票據須視乎內地不履約貸款 組合之收回程度及全數償還優先履約票據 後而定。按內地不履約貸款組合目前之收 回進度,董事認為於五年期限屆滿前償還 任何次等履約票據款項之機會不大。 There is no significant potential liability for deferred taxation not provided for.

The revaluation of bank premises and properties does not constitute a timing difference for deferred taxation purposes as realisation of the revaluation surplus would not result in a taxation liability.

#### 30 OTHER ACCOUNTS AND PROVISIONS

Included in other accounts and provisions of the Group are Junior PLNs issued by UBCBM which have been fully written down as follows:

	本集團 Group		
	2001 千港元 HK\$′000	2000 <i>千港元</i> HK <b>\$</b> ′000	
Junior PLNs  Less: Write down in the light of the provisions required on the PRC NPL Portfolio as	600,952	600,952	
set out in Note 5 above	(600,952) 	(600,952)	

The Junior PLNs are non-interest bearing and have a five-year term from the date of issue of 15th April 2000. The repayment of the Junior PLNs is dependent on the extent of recoveries of the underlying PRC NPL Portfolio and after full settlement of the Senior PLNs. Considering the current repayment status of the PRC NPL Portfolio, the Directors are of the opinion that the possibility of any repayment of the Junior PLNs at the end of the five-year term is remote.

#### 31 借入資本

後償浮息票據

#### 31 LOAN CAPITAL

	Group and Bank	
	2001 千港元 HK\$′000	2000 千港元 HK\$′000
Subordinated floating rate notes  — with a final maturity on 2nd July 2011  — with a final maturity on	584,820	-
12th December 2011	623,808	
	1,208,628	_

本集團及本行

一最終於二零一一年七月二日到期 一最終於二零一一年十二月十二日到期

後償浮息票據由最終控股公司全數認購。 該等票據根據銀行條例附表3合符及已列作 銀行附加資本。

該等最終於二零一一年七月二日到期之票據用以就收購(附註35(a))提供資金,而本行可選擇於二零零六年七月三日贖回。餘下之票據用以發展及開拓本行業務,而本行可選擇於二零零六年十二月十三日贖回。

The subordinated floating rate notes have been fully subscribed by the ultimate holding company. These notes qualify for and have been included as the Bank's supplementary capital in accordance with the Third Schedule to the Banking Ordinance.

The notes which have a final maturity on 2nd July 2011 are to finance the Acquisition (Note 35(a)) and are redeemable at the option of the Bank on 3rd July 2006. The remaining notes are for the development and expansion of business and are redeemable at the option of the Bank on 13th December 2006.

### 32 股本

## 32 SHARE CAPITAL

	普通股
(u	1 日地以

## (a) Ordinary shares

法定:

Authorised:

每股面值2港元之普通股 Ordinary shares of HK\$2 each

股份數目

千港元

Number of shares

1,000,000,000

HK\$'000

於二零零零年一月一日及 At 1st January and

十二月三十一日,及 二零零一年十二月三十一日 31st December 2000, and at 31st December 2001

2,000,000

已發行及繳足:

Issued and fully paid:

每股面值2港元之普通股 Ordinary shares of HK\$2 each

		股份數目	千港元
		Number of Shares	HK\$'000
於二零零零年一月一日	At 1st January 2000	450,719,355	901,439
行使購股權	Exercise of share options	152,500	305
於二零零零年十二月三十一日	At 31st December 2000	450,871,855	901,744
截至二零零一年十二月三十一日止	Increase during the year ended		
年度間增加	31st December 2001	80,447,449	160,895
於二零零一年十二月三十一日	At 31st December 2001	531,319,304	1,062,639

有關年內發行普通股之詳情載於下 文附註(c)。 Details relating to the issue of ordinary shares in the year are set out in note (c) below.

#### 32 股本(續)

#### (b) 可轉換非累計優先股

法定:

於二零零零年一月一日及 十二月三十一日 截至二零零一年十二月三十一日止 期間增加

於二零零一年十二月三十一日

已發行及繳足:

於二零零零年一月一日及 十二月三十一日 截至二零零一年十二月三十一日止 期間增加

於二零零一年十二月三十一日

有關年內發行可轉換非累計優先股之詳情載於下文附註(c)及(d)。

#### (c) 年內發行股份

為收購(附註35(a))提供資金,本行(i)以發行價每股7.50港元之價格發行80,447,449股每股面值2.00港元之普通股,每股溢價5.50港元之價格發行202,219,218股每股面值5.00港元之可轉換優先股,每股溢價2.50港元。發行該等股份經本行股東於二零零一年六月十六日舉行之股東特別大會上批准。

#### 32 SHARE CAPITAL (Continued)

#### (b) Convertible non-cumulative preference shares

Authorised:

每股面值5港元之 可轉換非累計優先股 Convertible non-cumulative preference shares of HK\$5 each

At 1st January and 31st December 2000 Increase during the year ended 31st December 2001

232,000,000 1,160,000

1,160,000

千港元

HK\$'000

At 31st December 2001 232,000,000

Issued and fully paid:

每股面值5港元之 可轉換非累計優先股 Convertible non-cumulative preference shares of HK\$5 each

股份數目 Number of shares

At 1st January and 31st December 2000 Increase during the year ended

31st December 2001 <u>202,219,218</u> 1,011,096

At 31st December 2001 202,219,218 1,011,096

Details relating to the issue of convertible preference shares in the year and the terms of these shares are set out in notes (c) and (d) below.

#### (c) Issue of shares in the year

To finance the Acquisition (Note 35(a)), the Bank issued (i) 80,447,449 ordinary shares of HK\$2.00 each at an issue price of HK\$7.50 each which represents a premium of HK\$5.50 each and (ii) 202,219,218 convertible preference shares of HK\$5.00 each at an issue price of HK\$7.50 each which represents a premium of HK\$2.50 each. The issue of these shares was approved by the shareholders of the Bank at the Extraordinary General Meeting held on 16th June 2001.

#### 32 股本(續)

#### (d) 可轉換優先股條款

可轉換優先股並無賦予持有人任何 投票權,在本行任何股東大會上投 票,惟可轉換優先股持有人類別大 會則除外。在此情況下,各可轉換 優先股持有人可於有關之類別大會 上投一票。

可轉換優先股於發行後,可隨時轉 換為本行之普通股。因轉換而為本行之普通股數目乃視乎經考慮本行 於發行可轉換優先股後之任何分派。 或資本架構之改變之轉換率而定之 根據將轉換之可轉換優先股所注之。 根據將轉換之可轉換而配發之 通股面值,而有關面值將以本行保 留之可轉換儲備支付。

最終控股公司經已全數認購可轉換 優先股。

## 32 SHARE CAPITAL (Continued)

### (d) Terms of the convertible preference shares

The holders of the convertible preference shares are entitled to receive, pari passu, any dividend or distribution payable to the ordinary shareholders on the basis that each convertible preference share is equivalent to one ordinary share. The right to such dividend is non-cumulative. On a return of capital on liquidation or otherwise, the assets of the Bank available for distribution among its shareholders shall be applied in paying up to a maximum of HK\$2.00 paid or deemed paid on each convertible preference share in priority to any payment to the holders of the ordinary share and thereafter the holders of the convertible preference shares and the ordinary shares shall participate in the assets of the Bank on a pari passu basis.

The convertible preference shares confer no voting rights to their holders in any general meeting of the Bank, except in a class meeting of holders of convertible preference shares, in which case each convertible preference share will entitle the holder to one vote in such class meeting.

The convertible preference shares are convertible to ordinary shares of the Bank at any time following their issue. The number of ordinary shares to be allotted upon conversion is determined by a conversion factor which takes into account any distribution or changes in the capital structure of the Bank subsequent to the issue of the convertible preference shares. The nominal value of any ordinary shares required to be allotted upon conversion that is not covered by the capital contributed under the convertible preference shares to be converted shall be paid up by a Convertible Right Reserve to be maintained by the Bank.

The convertible preference shares have been fully subscribed by the ultimate holding company.

#### 32 股本(續)

## (e) 購股權

(i) 僱員購股權計劃

根據一九九四年四月二十六日 採納之僱員購股權計劃,本行 之董事會可向本行任何合資格 僱員(包括執行董事)授出 認購本行股份之購股權。認購 價為本行股份之面值或給予購 股權之日前五個交易日股份平 均收市價之80%兩者之較高 者。

年內並無授出購股權,而於二 零零一年十二月三十一日,並 無任何尚未行使之購股權。

(ii) 就發行次等履約票據而發行購 股權

> 就友聯中國業務管理發行次等 履約票據而言,本行股東於二 零零零年三月二十八日舉行之 股東特別大會上通過一項決議 案,批准於次等履約票據之五 年期限屆滿時發行可認購本行 股份之購股權,惟須符合若干 條件後方可作實。倘若發行該 等購股權,則次等履約票據持 有人可按7.78港元之行使價 認購本行之股份。然而,若內 地不履約貸款組合於次等履約 票據五年期限屆滿後所收回之 內地不履約貸款組合低於 1,211,063,000港元,則不會 發行任何購股權。

### 32 SHARE CAPITAL (Continued)

#### (e) Share options

(i) Employee share option scheme

Pursuant to an employee share option scheme adopted on 26th April 1994, the Board of Directors of the Bank may grant options to subscribe for shares of the Bank to any eligible employees of the Bank, including Executive Directors. The subscription price is the higher of the nominal value of the Bank's shares or 80% of the average of the closing share price for the five trading days immediately preceding the date of grant of the option.

During the year, no option has been granted and at 31st December 2001, there were no options outstanding.

(ii) Issue of options in connection with the issue of Junior PLNs

In connection with the issue of Junior PLNs by UBCBM, the shareholders of the Bank had by a resolution passed at the Extraordinary General Meeting held on 28th March 2000 approved the issue of options to subscribe for shares of the Bank at the end of the five-year term of the Junior PLNs subject to the fulfillment of certain conditions. These options, if issued, will allow the holders of the Junior PLNs to subscribe for shares in the Bank at an exercise price of HK\$7.78. However, no options will be issued if total recoveries of the PRC NPL Portfolio at the end of the five-year term of the Junior PLNs are below HK\$1,211,063,000.

## 33 儲備

## 33 RESERVES

本集團	Group							
		普通股 溢價 Ordinary share premium 千港元 HK\$′000	優先股 溢價 Preference share premium 千港元 HK\$'000	銀行房產 重估儲備 Bank premises revaluation reserve 千港元 HK\$'000	2001 投資重估 儲備 Investment revaluation reserve 千港元 HK\$'000	一般儲備 General reserve 千港元 HK\$'000	保留溢利 Retained earnings 千港元 HK\$'000	總計 Total 千港元 HK\$′000
於二零零一年 一月一日之承前結餘 採納會計實務準則第9號 (修訂)之影響(附註1(a))	At 1st January 2001 as previously reported Effect of adopting SSAP9 (revised) (Note 1(a))	782,447 –	- -	412,631 _	6,444 _	219,200	202,234 58,613	1,622,956 58,613
於二零零一年 一月一日重報	At 1st January 2001 as restated	782,447		412,631	6,444	219,200	260,847	1,681,569
發行股份溢價 發行股份之開支 非持作買賣用途之	Premiums on issue of shares Share issue expenses Change in fair value of	442,461 (14)	505,548 (52)	- -	- -	<u>-</u>	- -	948,009 (66)
證券公平值變動 分佔聯營公司之 重估減值	non-trading securities Share of revaluation deficit of an	-	-	-	141,076	-	-	141,076
出售非持作買賣 用途之證券 本年度溢利	associated company Disposal of non-trading securities Profit for the year	- - -	- - -	- - -	(122) (8,632) —	- - -	- - 330,412	(8,632) 330,412
已付二零零零年末期股息 已付二零零一年中期股息	2000 final dividend paid 2001 interim dividend paid						(36,677)	(36,677)
於二零零一年 十二月三十一日	At 31st December 2001	1,224,894	505,496	412,631	138,766	219,200	495,969	2,996,956
代表:	Representing:							
本行及附屬公司 聯營公司	Bank and subsidiaries Associated company	1,224,894	505,496 	412,631	141,565 (2,799)	219,200	480,714 15,255	2,984,500 12,456
於二零零一年 十二月三十一日	At 31st December 2001	1,224,894	505,496	412,631	138,766	219,200	495,969	2,996,956

### 33 儲備(續)

### 33 RESERVES (Continued)

本行 Bank

					2001			
				銀行房產				
		普通股	優先股	重估儲備	投資重估			
		溢價	溢價	Bank	儲備			
		Ordinary	Preference	premises	Investment	一般儲備	保留溢利	
		share	share	revaluation	revaluation	General	Retained	總計
		premium	premium	reserve	reserve	reserve	earnings	Total
		千港元	千港元	千港元	千港元	千港元	千港元	千港元
		HK\$'000	HK\$'000	HK\$'000	HK\$'000	HK\$'000	HK\$'000	HK\$'000
於二零零一年	At 1st January 2001 as							
一月一日之承前結餘	previously reported	782,447	_	412,631	_	219,200	141,428	1,555,706
採納會計實務準則第9號	Effect of adopting SSAP9	7 42/447		412/001		217/200	141/420	1,555,7 00
(修訂)之影響(附註1(a))	(revised) (Note 1(a))	_	_	_	_	_	58,613	58,613
(ID HI) / CIV E (III E I   U)	(1011000) (11010 1/4))							
於二零零一年	At 1st January 2001 as							
一月一日重報	restated	782,447	-	412,631	_	219,200	200,041	1,614,319
₹ /= III /\ \\ \\ /#E								
發行股份溢價	Premiums on issue of	440 4/1	505 540					040.000
₹ <= 00. /∧ → + 111	shares	442,461	505,548	-	-	-	-	948,009
發行股份之支出	Share issue expenses	(14)	(52)	-	-	-	-	(66)
非持作買賣用途之	Change in fair value of				141.67/			141.67/
證券公平值變動	non-trading securities	-	_	_	141,076	-	210.002	141,076
本年度溢利	Profit for the year	-	-	-	_	-	318,023	318,023
已付二零零零年末期股息	2000 final dividend paid	-	-	-	-	-	(58,613)	(58,613)
已付二零零一年中期股息	2001 interim dividend						(0//27)	(0.4.477)
	paid						(36,677)	(36,677)
於二零零零年								
十二月三十一日	At 31st December 2001	1,224,894	505,496	412,631	141,076	219,200	422,774	2,926,071
/1 — 1		3,== 1,071					,	=,.20,0.

- (a) 一般儲備包括過往年度自保留溢 利轉撥之款項,並可供分派。
- (b) 董事擬派末期及特別股息合共 161,378,000港元(二零零零年:58,613,000港元),將以截至二零零二年十二月三十一日止年度之保留溢利分派(附註10)。
- (a) The general reserve comprised previous years' transfers from retained earnings and is distributable.
- (b) The directors proposed a final and a special dividend totalling HK\$161,378,000 (2000: HK\$58,613,000) which will be deducted as an appropriation of retained earnings in the year ending 31st December 2002 (Note 10).

33	<b>儲備</b> (續)	33	RESERVES (C	Continued)				
	本集團	Group						
					200	0		
			普通股 溢價 Ordinary share premium 千港元 HK\$'000	銀行房產 重估儲備 Bank premises revaluation reserve 千港元 HK\$'000	投資重估 儲備 Investment revaluation reserve 千港元 HK\$'000	一般儲備 General reserve 千港元 HK\$'000	保留溢利 Retained earnings <i>千港元</i> HK\$'000	總計 Total 千港元 HK\$'000
	於二零零一年一月一日	At 1st January 2000	782,095	411,493	10,113	219,200	105,357	1,528,258
	行使購股權	Share options exercised	353	_	_	-	_	353
	發行股份之支出 出售附屬公司 非持作買賣用途之	Share issue expenses Disposal of a subsidiary Change in fair value	(1) —	1,138	(6,565)	-	5,427	(1) —
	證券公平值變動 分佔聯營公司 重估減值	of non-trading securities Share of revaluation deficit of an associated	_	-	6,917	_	-	6,917
	出售非持作買賣用途之	company Disposal of non-	-	_	(897)	_	-	(897)
	證券 本年度保留溢利	trading securities Profit for the year	_ _	- -	(3,124)	_ _	_ 150,063	(3,124) 150,063
	於二零零零年 十二月三十一日	At 31st December 2000	782,447	412,631	6,444	219,200	260,847	1,681,569
	代表:	Representing:						
	本行及附屬公司 聯營公司	Bank and subsidiaries Associated company	782,447 	412,631 	9,121 (2,677)	219,200	249,073 11,774	1,672,472 9,097
	於二零零零年 十二月三十一日	At 31st December 2000	782,447	412,631	6,444	219,200	260,847	1,681,569
	本行	Bank						
			普通股 溢價 Ordinary	銀行房產 重估儲備 Bank premise	† C		保留溢利	/ <del>d</del> > 1

share

premium

HK\$'000

782,095

782,447

353

(1)

於二零零零年一月一日 At 1st January 2000

Share options exercised

At 31st December 2000

Share issue expenses

Profit for the year

行使購股權

發行股份之支出

本年度保留溢利

於二零零零年 十二月三十一日 千港元

revaluation

reserve

千港元

HK\$'000

412,631

412,631

總計

Total

千港元

353

(1)

HK\$'000

167,706

1,614,319

1,446,261

General

reserve

千港元

HK\$'000

219,200

219,200

Retained

earnings

HK\$'000

32,335

167,706

200,041

千港元

### 34 與集團成員公司之結餘

## 34 BALANCES WITH GROUP COMPANIES

- (a) 以下為結算表項目中與最終控股公 司之結餘:
- Included in the following balance sheet captions are balances with the ultimate holding company.

本集團及本行				
Group	and	Bank		

		2001 千港元 HK\$′000	2000 千港元 HK\$′000
資產負債表項目	On-balance sheet		
現金及短期資金 一至十二個月內到期之 銀行同業及其他金融機構	Cash and short-term funds Placements with banks and financial institutions maturing between one	1,583,065	31,594
之存款	and twelve months	83,938	_
貸款及其他賬項	Advances and other accounts	80,324	1,835
		1,747,327	33,429
銀行同業及其他金融機構 之存款及結餘	Deposits and balances of banks and other financial institutions	6,293,676	1,342,830
其他賬項及準備金	Other accounts and provisions	96,281	8,782
		6,389,957	1,351,612
借入資本	Loan capital	1,208,628	
資產負債表外項目	Off-balance sheet		
外滙合約	Foreign exchange contracts		
一合約數額	<ul><li>contractual amount</li></ul>	6,514,671	
利率掉期	Interest rate swaps		
一按名義數額	<ul><li>notional principal</li></ul>	6,346,147	534,500
外幣期權一合約金額	Currency options - contractual amount		
一買入期權	<ul> <li>options purchased</li> </ul>	236,107	_
一出售期權	<ul><li>options written</li></ul>	80,315	
		316,422	
債券期權一合約金額	Bond options - contractual amount		
一買入期權	<ul> <li>options purchased</li> </ul>	233,928	_
一出售期權	<ul><li>options written</li></ul>	155,952	
		389,880	
一年內到期之	Other commitments with maturity		
其他承擔	within 1 year		
一透支信貸	<ul> <li>overdraft facility</li> </ul>	549,880	

本集團及本行 Group and Bank

#### 34 與集團成員公司之結餘(續)

## 34 BALANCES WITH GROUP COMPANIES (Continued)

- (b) 以下為資產負債表項目中與其他同 系附屬公司之結餘:
- (b) Included in the following balance sheet captions are balances with fellow subsidiaries:

		U. UUP 4	0.00p and 2am	
		2001	2000	
		千港元	千港元	
		HK\$'000	HK\$′000	
資產負債表項目	On-balance sheet			
貸款及其他賬項	Advances to customers and other accounts	14,111		
活期、定期、儲蓄及 其他客戶貸款	Current, fixed, savings and other deposits of customers	563,313		

- (c) 以下為資產負債表項目中與本行附屬公司之結餘:
- (c) Included in the following balance sheet captions are balances with subsidiaries of the Bank.

		本行 Bank	
		2001 千港元 HK\$′000	2000 <i>千港元</i> HK\$′000
資產負債表項目	On-balance sheet		
由友聯中國業務管理發行、於 資產負債表列作「持至到期之證券」	Senior PLNs issued by UBCBM included in the balance sheet under	<b>, 00, 007</b>	1 100 700
之優先履約票據 貸款及其他賬項	"Held-to-maturity securities"  Advances and other accounts	699,297 –	1,123,790 3,480
		699,297	1,127,270
銀行同業及其他金融機構之 存款及結餘 客戶之往來、定期、儲蓄及	Deposits and balances of banks and other financial institutions Current, fixed, savings and	48,096	49,248
其他存款	other deposits of customers	185,467	201,360
其他賬項及準備金	Other accounts and provisions	42,988	359
		276,551	250,967
資產負債表外項目	Off-balance sheet		
直接信貸代替品  一 發出之擔保書	Direct credit substitutes  — Letters of guarantee issued		280
遠期滙率合約 — 按名義數額	Forward exchange rate contracts  — notional principal	1,045,111	1,321,483

#### 關連交易 35

收購最終控股公司香港分行(「分 (a) 行」)之商業銀行業務(「收購」)

> 於二零零一年五月四日,本行與最 終控股公司訂立業務轉讓協議,有 條件同意收購分行之商業銀行業 務,代價約為3,000,000,000港 元,其中約2,120,000,000港元以 本行向最終控股公司發行及配發新 普通股及可轉換優先股之方式支付 (附註32(c)),約580,000,000港元 以發行後償債務方式支付(附註 31), 而約300,000,000港元則以現 金支付。收購已獲股東批准並已於 二零零一年七月三日完成。

> 於二零零一年七月三日完成收購之 同時,最終控股公司與本行訂立擔 保協議,同意因業務轉讓協議而轉 讓予本行之「大額貸款」作出高達 9,000,000,000港元之擔保,並就 該等客戶一旦違約所產生損失對本 行作出賠償保證。於二零零一年十 二月三十一日,本行受該項擔保所 保障之「大額貸款」所涉及之金額達 7,478,000,000港元(二零零零年: 無),包括以下之資產負債表項目:

#### **RELATED PARTY TRANSACTIONS** 35

Acquisition (the "Acquisition") of the Commercial Banking Business of the Hong Kong Branch (the "Branch") of the ultimate holding company

On 4th May 2001, the Bank entered into the Business Transfer Agreement with its ultimate holding company, pursuant to which the Bank had conditionally agreed to acquire the Commercial Banking Business of the Branch for a consideration of approximately HK\$3,000 million which was to be satisfied as to approximately HK\$2,120 million by the issue and allotment of new ordinary shares and convertible preference shares by the Bank to the ultimate holding company (Note 32(c)), as to approximately HK\$580 million by the issue of subordinated debt due to the ultimate holding company (Note 31), and as to approximately HK\$300 million by cash. The Acquisition was approved by shareholders and was completed on 3rd July 2001.

Simultaneously on 3rd July 2001, the ultimate holding company and the Bank entered into a guarantee whereby the ultimate holding company agreed to guarantee to the extent of HK\$9,000,000,000 the payment obligations of certain customers whose "large exposures" were transferred to the Bank pursuant to the Business Transfer Agreement and to indemnify the Bank in respect of any losses incurred if any obligation of such customers becomes unenforceable. The amount of such large exposures of the Bank covered by this guarantee as at 31st December 2001 was HK\$7,478,000,000 (2000: Nil) and comprised amounts included in the following balance sheet captions:

## 資產負債表項目

客戶貸款及其他賬項 持至到期之證券 所持存款証 非持作買賣用途之証券

#### 資產負債表外項目

直接信貸代替品 其他承擔:

- 一原到期日少於一年或可無條件撤銷
- 一原到期日在一年或以上

#### On-balance sheet

Advances and other accounts Held-to-maturity securities Certificates of deposit held Non-trading securities

#### Off-balance sheet

Direct credit substitutes Other commitments with an original maturity of:

 Under 1 year or which are unconditionally cancellable

- 1 year and over

Group and
Bank
2001
子港 <i>元</i>
HK\$'000
UV3 000
5,013,000
580,000
90,000
-,
14,000

本集團及本行

190,000

5,697,000

519,000 1,072,000

1,781,000

7,478,000

#### 35 關連交易(續)

(a) 收購最終控股公司香港分行(「分 行」)之商業銀行業務(「收購」)(續)

此外,最終控股公司與本行訂立合作協議,規定分行現時經營之所有銀行業務均由本行接手,惟本行管理層認為不符本行最佳利益者則除外。最終控股公司同意就有關時間成本向本行作出補償,並額外支付每月100,000港元,作為本行對分行尚存業務提供各種手續及其他行政支援等服務之服務費。

然而,由於本行佔用分行位於香港皇后大道中9號33樓之現有物業部份樓面經營商業銀行業務,故本行將就分行向獨立第三者支付之月租及管理費對分行作出有關補償。

為表示對本行之支持,最終控股公司已簽訂信心保證書。據此,最終控股公司將向本行提供所需資金, 以確保維持充足資本及流動資金水平。

#### 35 RELATED PARTY TRANSACTIONS (Continued)

(a) Acquisition (the "Acquisition") of the Commercial Banking Business of the Hong Kong Branch (the "Branch") of the ultimate holding company (Continued)

In addition, the ultimate holding company and the Bank entered into a Collaboration Agreement which provides that all banking business presently undertaken by the Branch is to be undertaken by the Bank unless the executive management of the Bank determines that it is not in the Bank's best interests to undertake such business. The ultimate holding company agrees to reimburse the Bank for such time costs and shall in addition pay a monthly service fee of HK\$100,000 per month in respect of services including processing and other administrative support given by the Bank to the Branch for whatever business remains at the Branch.

Conversely, the Bank will reimburse the Branch for that part of the monthly rent and management fee paid to an independent third party in respect of the Branch's existing premises at 33/F, Nine Queen's Road Central, Hong Kong which relates to the space which will be occupied by the Bank to undertake the Commercial Banking Business.

To demonstrate its support to the Bank, a Letter of Comfort was executed by the ultimate holding company, pursuant to which it will provide the Bank with such funding as may be required by the Bank to ensure that it will maintain sufficient capital and liquidity levels.

#### 35 關連交易(續)

於本年度本集團與最終控股公司進 (b) 行之其他交易分析如下:

#### 35 **RELATED PARTY TRANSACTIONS (Continued)**

Other transactions entered into between the Group and the ultimate holding company in the year are as follows:

# 本集團及本行 **Group and Bank**

	截至二零零一年 十二月三十一日止 年度 Year ended 31st December 2001 千港元 HK\$'000	二零零零年 七月一日至 二零零零年 十二月三十一日止 期間 Period from 1st July 2000 to 31st December 2000 千港元 HK\$'000
Interest income  — Placement (Note (i))  — Interest rate swaps (Note (ii))  Management fee income (Note (iii)) Interest expense  — Deposits (Note (iv))  — Interest rate swaps (Note (ii))  Premises expense (Note (v))  Fee income from loans transfer (Note (vi))  Arrangement and loan management fee income	19,782 175,749 2,250 (200,733) (193,353) (3,095) –	3,511 - - (25,848) - - 289

# 利息收入

- 一 存款(附註(i))
- 利率掉期 (附註(ii))

管理費收入(附註(iii))

利息支出

- 存款(附註(iv))
- 利率掉期 (附註(ii))

物業支出(附註(v))

轉讓貸款之收費收入(附註(vi))

安排及貸款管理費用(附註(vii))

## 附註:

- 利息收入乃指根據存放於最終 控股公司之存款按金融市場現 行利率所收取之利息收入。
- (ii) 利息收入及支出乃指根據年內 訂立之利率掉期合約向最終控 股公司收取及支付之款項。該 等利率掉期合約包括於收購時 分行向本行轉讓貸款及投資所 訂立之合約。該等掉期合約之 條款與分行就該等貸款及投資 與第三者訂立之掉期合約條款 相若。其餘與最終控股公司訂 立之利率掉期合約乃按市場價 格訂立。

#### Note:

- Interest income was received on the deposits placed with the ultimate holding company at rates prevailing in the financial market.
- Interest income and expense was received from and paid to the (ii) ultimate holding company on the interest rate swaps entered into during the year. These interest rate swaps included those entered into as part of the transfer of the loans and investments from the Branch to the Bank in the Acquisition. The terms of these swaps mirrored those which the Branch has entered into with third party counterparties in respect of these loans and investments. The other interest rate swaps with the ultimate holding company have been priced based on market rates.

#### 35 關連交易(續)

- (iii) 管理費收入乃就提供會計與編列預算、內部審核、市場推廣及後勤辦公室交收與結算等服務而向分行收取之費用。該費用乃基於本行員工之時間成本計算,有關基準載列於二零零一年七月三日訂立之合作協議。
- (iv) 利息支出乃指本行就所收取最終控股公司之存款及本行動用最終控股公司於二零零零年七月授予本行作營運資金之6,000,000,000港元(二零零年:3,000,000,000港元)備用信貸(「信貸」)而按市場息率繳付之利息。

本行於二零零一年十二月三十 一日已動用233,928,000港 元 (二零零零年: 1,258,958,000港元)信貸, 有關數額已在資產負債表中列 入「銀行同業及其他金融機構 之存款及結餘」內。

(v) 物業支出乃指本行佔用分行所 租部份樓面而向分行支付之租 金及其他雜項支出。計算租金 支出之基準載於二零零一年七 月三日訂立之合作協議及於二 零零一年十二月二十七日訂立 之補充協議。

#### 35 RELATED PARTY TRANSACTIONS (Continued)

- (iii) Management fee income is received from the Branch for the provision of services such as accounting and budgeting, internal audit, marketing and back office settlement and clearing. The basis, being the time costs of the Bank's personnel, has been set out in the Collaboration Agreement dated 3rd July 2001.
- (iv) Interest expense, calculated at market rates, were paid on the deposits received from the ultimate holding company and the Bank's utilisation of the HK\$6,000,000,000 (2000: HK\$3,000,000,000) stand-by credit facility (the "Facility") granted by the ultimate holding company to the Bank in July 2000 for working capital purposes.

The Bank's utilisation of the Facility as at 31st December 2001 was HK\$233,928,000 (2000: HK\$1,258,958,000) and is included in the balance sheet under "Deposits and balances of banks and other financial institutions".

(v) Premises expense represents rental and other miscellaneous expenses paid to the Branch for using a portion of floor area rented by the Branch. The basis of the rent charged is set out in the Collaboration Agreement dated 3rd July 2001 and a supplemental licence agreement dated 27th December 2001.

#### 35 關連交易(續)

- (vi) 合共1,697,000,000港元(二零零年:279,888,000港元)之 貸款已由分行按商業條款轉讓 予本行。於二零零一年並無就 該等轉讓收取費用(二零零零年:289,000港元)。
- (vii) 為貫徹合作協議中由本行、分 行及最終控股公司達成之共 識,本行擔任由分行作為貸款 人之若干貸款及銀團貸款之協 調代理人。本行就該等貸款提 供之服務向有關之借款人收取 之收費收入為50,589,000港元 (二零零零年:無)。
- (viii) 最終控股公司亦協助本行在追收不良貸款時與各有關方面聯繫。於年內,本行、最終控股公司與本行一名貸款客戶達成協議,據此,最終控股公司向該客戶提供200,000,000元人民幣貸款,而該客戶亦將款項償還予本行,以清償結欠本行之貸款。

#### 35 RELATED PARTY TRANSACTIONS (Continued)

- (vi) Loans totalling HK\$1,697,000,000 (2000: HK\$279,888,000) were transferred from the Branch to the Bank at commercial terms. No fee income was received on these transfers in 2001 (2000: HK\$289,000).
- (vii) In pursuit of the understanding established amongst the Bank, the Branch and the ultimate holding company in the Collaboration Agreement, the Bank acted as the co-ordinating agent of certain loans and syndications of which the Branch is the lender. The Bank earns a fee income of HK\$50,589,000 (2000: Nil) from the loan borrowers in respect of the services provided on these loans.
- (viii) The ultimate holding company has also assisted in the Bank's liaison with various parties in recovering its non-performing loans. During the year, an agreement involving the Bank, the ultimate holding company and a loan customer of the Bank was entered into pursuant to which the ultimate holding company provided a loan of RMB200,000,000 to the customer and the customer repaid the same to the Bank as settlement of its loan from the Bank.

## 36 分部報告

## (a) 業務種類

本集團主要經營商務銀行業務,包 括商業與零售銀行、財資及企業務包 投資銀行。商業與零售銀行業務包 括零售銀行、商業借貸及貿易融 資。財資業務包括外滙、貨幣市場 及資本市場業務。企業與投資銀行 主要包括企業銀行、提供債務資本 市場及財務諮詢服務。

#### **36 SEGMENT REPORTING**

# (a) Class of business

The Group operates predominantly in commercial banking which comprises commercial and retail banking, treasury and markets and corporate and investment banking. Commercial and retail banking includes retail banking, commercial lending and trade finance. Treasury and markets include foreign exchange, money market and capital market activities. Corporate and investment banking mainly comprise corporate banking, the provision of debt capital markets and corporate finance advisory services.

本集團	
Group	

		商業 與零售銀行 Commercial and retail banking 千港元 HK\$'000	財資 Treasury and markets 千港元 HK\$'000	2001 企業與 投資銀行 Corporate and investment banking 千港元 HK\$'000	未分類 Unallocated 千港元 HK\$′000	總計 Total 千港元 HK\$′000
淨利息收入 其他營運收入	Net interest income Other operating income	246,153 48,557	68,933 28,435	82,676 116,472	90,309 10,805	488,071 204,269
營運收入 營運支出 商譽攤銷	Operating income Operating expenses Amortisation of goodwill	294,710 (137,037) 	97,368 (22,954) 	199,148 (28,392) 	101,114 (101,114) (17,749)	692,340 (289,497) (17,749)
扣除準備金前之 營運溢利 呆壞賬撥備	Operating profit before provisions Charge for bad and doubtful debts	157,673 (36,038)	74,414 	170,756 103	(17,749) (30,075)	385,094 (66,010)
營運溢利 出售持至到期之 證券及非持作 買賣用途證 之溢利淨額	Operating profit Net gain on disposal of held-to-maturity securities and non-trading securities	121,635	74,414	170,859	(47,824)	319,084
持至到期之證券 之撥備及非持作 買賣用途	Provision on held-to-maturity securities and impairment losses on non-trading securities	_	20,074			
證券之減值 持作可出售物業 撥備	Provision on property available for sale	-	-	-	(1,677) (10,000)	(1,677) (10,000)
應佔聯營公司之	Share of net profits of an	121,635	95,108	170,859	(59,501)	328,101
溢利 除税前溢利	associated company Profit before taxation	121,635	95,108	170,859	(56,021)	3,480
分部資產/負債	Segment assets/liabilities	11,573,238	13,497,046	15,192,536	3,234,409	43,497,229
資本支出 折舊費用	Capital expenditure Depreciation charge	16,005 11,979	1,790 389	738 87	10,132 12,429	28,665 24,884

#### 36 分部報告(續)

## 36 **SEGMENT REPORTING** (Continued)

# (a) 業務種類(續)

# (a) Class of business (Continued)

				2000		
		商業		企業與		
		與零售銀行		投資銀行		
		Commercial	財資	Corporate		
		and	Treasury	and		
		retail	and	investment	未分類	總計
		banking	markets	banking	Unallocated	Total
		<b>千港元</b>	千港元	<b>千港元</b>	千港元	千港元
		HK\$'000	HK\$'000	HK\$'000	HK\$'000	HK\$'000
淨利息收入	Net interest income	277,433	38,410	8,908	60,865	385,616
其他營運收入	Other operating income	37,589	6,495	17,777	36,551	98,412
營運收入	Operating income	315,022	44,905	26,685	97,416	484,028
營運支出	Operating expenses	(100,185)	(8,044)	(3,785)	(118,041)	(230,055)
扣除準備金前之	Operating profit before					
營運溢利	provisions	214,837	36,861	22,900	(20,625)	253,973
呆壞賬撥備	Charge for bad and doubtful debts	(99,492)			(56,056)	(155,548)
營運溢利 出售附屬公司	Operating profit	115,345	36,861	22,900	(76,681)	98,425
溢利	Gain on disposal of a subsidiary				48,660	48,660
		115,345	36,861	22,900	(28,021)	147,085
應佔聯營公司之	Share of net profits of an					
溢利	associated company				2,557	2,557
除税前溢利	Profit before taxation	115,345	36,861	22,900	(25,464)	149,642
分部資產/負債	Segment assets/liabilities	9,505,624	7,637,966	1,956,818	1,556,579	20,656,987
資本支出	Capital expenditure	5,648	123	101	4,092	9,964
折舊費用	Depreciation charge	10,803	249	14	11,939	23,005

# (b) 按地域劃分

本集團主要在香港經營業務,本集 團之海外業務佔本集團收入、溢 利、資產、負債、或然債務或承擔 少於百分之十。

# (a) Geographical area

The Group operates predominantly in Hong Kong. Less than 10% of the Group's income, profit, assets, liabilities, contingent liabilities or commitments is attributable to the Group's overseas operations.

#### 37 資產負債表外風險

## (a) 或然負債及承擔

以下概要為每個主要類別之或然負 債及承擔之合約價值:

# 直接信貸代替品 與貿易有關之或然負債 其他承擔:

- 一 原到期日少於一年或可無條件撤銷
- 一 原到期日在一年或以上

## 37 OFF-BALANCE SHEET EXPOSURES

# (a) Contingent liabilities and commitments

The following is a summary of the contractual amount of each significant class of contingent liability and commitment:

# 本集團及本行 **Group and Bank**

	2001	2000
	千港元	千港元
	HK\$'000	HK\$'000
Direct credit substitutes	2,265,182	111,594
Trade-related contingencies	508,438	353,703
Other commitments with an original maturity of:  — under 1 year or which are		
unconditionally cancellable	1,977,302	1,359,376
— 1 year and over	6,272,577	824,993
	11,023,499	2,649,666

## (b) 衍生工具

#### 本集團

滙率合約	Exchange rate contracts
遠期	Forwards
掉期	Swaps
購入期權	Options purchased
售出期權	Options written
利率合約 利率掉期	Interest rate contracts Interest rate swaps
其他合約 購入債券期權 售出債券期權	Other contracts  Bond options purchased  Bond options written

# (b) Derivatives

# Group

買	賣	對	沖	總	計
Tra	Trading		lging	To	tal
2001	2000	2001	2000	2001	2000
千港元	千港元	千港元	千港元	千港元	千港元
HK\$′000	HK\$'000	HK\$'000	HK\$'000	HK\$'000	HK\$'000
13,152	_	386,344	16,660	399,496	16,660
	545,216	13,877,839	1,355,352	13,877,839	1,900,568
236,107	_	_	_	236,107	_
236,107				236,107	
485,366	545,216	14,264,183	1,372,012	14,749,549	1,917,228
<u>-</u>		7,813,078	739,796	7,813,078	739,796
233,928	_	_	_	233,928	_
233,928				233,928	
467,856		<b></b>		467,856	
953,222	545,216	22,077,261	2,111,808	23,030,483	2,657,024

# 37 資產負債表外風險(續)

# 37 OFF-BALANCE SHEET EXPOSURES (Continued)

(b) 衍生工具 (續)

(b) Derivatives (Continued)

本行 Bank

		買賣		對沖		總計	
		Tra	ding	Hedging		To	tal
		2001	2000	2001	2000	2001	2000
		千港元	千港元	千港元	千港元	千港元	千港元
		HK\$'000	HK\$'000	HK\$'000	HK\$'000	HK\$'000	HK\$'000
滙率合約	Exchange rate contracts						
遠期	Forwards	13,152	_	1,432,055	1,338,143	1,445,207	1,338,143
掉期	Swaps	_	545,216	13,877,839	1,355,352	13,877,839	1,900,568
購入期權	Options purchased	236,107	_	_	_	236,107	_
售出期權	Options written	236,107	_	_	_	236,107	_
	·						
		485,366	545.216	15,309,894	2.693.495	15,795,260	3,238,711
					'		
利率合約	Interest rate contracts						
利率掉期	Interest rate swaps	_		7,813,078	739,796	7,813,078	739,796
们平1年初	illelesi lale swaps				7 37,7 70		7 37,7 70
+ /1. ^ //-							
其他合約	Other contracts						
購入債券期權	Bond options purchased	233,928	_	-	-	233,928	_
售出債券期權	Bond options written	233,928				233,928	
		467,856		<u>-</u>	_	467,856	
		953,222	545,216	23,122,972	3,433,291	24,076,194	3,978,507

# 37 資產負債表外風險(續)

# 37 OFF-BALANCE SHEET EXPOSURES (Continued)

## (b) 衍生工具(續)

# (b) Derivatives (Continued)

本集團於年內並無進行任何雙邊淨 額結算安排,因此下列數額均以總 額呈列。

The Group did not enter into any bilateral netting arrangements during the year and accordingly the following amounts are shown on a gross basis.

#### 本集團 Group

# 加權信貸風險數額

		Credit risk		Credit risk 重置成		置成本
		weight	ed amount	Replac	ement cost	
		2001	2000	2001	2000	
		千港元	千港元	千港元	千港元	
		HK\$′000	HK\$'000	HK\$'000	HK\$'000	
或然負債及承擔	Contingent liabilities and commitments	3,373,838	502,995			
衍生工具:	Derivatives:					
— 外滙合約	<ul> <li>Exchange rate contracts</li> </ul>	35,642	4,108	32,066	712	
一 利率合約	<ul> <li>Interest rate contracts</li> </ul>	42,316	1,759	137,842	5,342	
		77,958	5,867	169,908	6,054	

#### 本行 Bank

#### 加權信貸風險數額

		Credit risk		重	置成本
		weight	ed amount	Replace	ement cost
		2001	2000	2001	2000
		千港元	千港元	千港元	千港元
		HK\$'000	HK\$'000	HK\$'000	HK\$'000
或然負債及承擔	Contingent liabilities and				
	commitments	3,373,838	90,498		
衍生工具:	Derivatives:				
一 外滙合約	<ul> <li>Exchange rate contracts</li> </ul>	41,456	11,844	33,237	2,970
— 利率合約	<ul> <li>Interest rate contracts</li> </ul>	42,316	1,759	137,842	5,342
		83,772	13,603	171,079	8,312

#### 37 資產負債表外風險(續)

## (b) 衍生工具(續)

此等工具之合約數額顯示於結算日 之未平倉交易成交量,並不代表承 擔風險之數額。

加權信貸風險數額乃根據銀行業條 例附表三及香港金融管理局發出之 指引計算。有關數額須視乎各類合 約交易方之狀況及到期情況而定。

重置成本即重新訂立所有合約(按市值計算時有正數價值)之成本(倘交易方未能履行責任),有關數額乃按市值計算之正數價值計算。重置成本乃該等合約於結算日之信貸風險之概約數。

#### 38 資本承擔

於十二月三十一日尚未償還而未於賬目中 作出撥備之資本承擔如下:

已訂約惟未撥備之支出 已核准惟未訂約之支出

# 37 OFF-BALANCE SHEET EXPOSURES (Continued)

## (b) Derivatives (Continued)

The contract amounts of these instruments indicate the volume of transactions outstanding as at the balance sheet date; they do not represent the amounts at risk.

The credit risk weighted amounts are the amounts which have been calculated in accordance with the Third Schedule of the Banking Ordinance and guidelines issued by the Hong Kong Monetary Authority. The amounts calculated are dependent upon the status of the counterparty and the maturity characteristics of each type of contract.

Replacement cost is the cost of replacing all contracts which have a positive value when marked to market (should the counterparty default on its obligations) and is obtained by marking to market contracts with a positive value. Replacement cost is a close approximation of the credit risk for these contracts at the balance sheet date.

#### 38 CAPITAL COMMITMENTS

Capital commitments outstanding as at 31st December not provided for in the accounts were as follows:

本集團及本行 Group and Bank

	2001	2000
	千港元	千港元
	HK\$′000	HK\$'000
Expenditure contracted but not provided for	2,893	1,522
Expenditure authorised but not contracted for	_	2,787
	2,893	4,309

# 39 租約承擔

#### 39 LEASE COMMITMENTS

於二零零一年十二月三十一日,本集團根據不可撤銷經營租約須於未來支付之最低租金總額如下:

At 31st December 2001 the Group had future aggregate minimum lease payment under non-cancellable operating leases as follows:

本集團及本行			
Group	and	Bank	

		2001	2000
		千港元	千港元
		HK\$'000	HK\$'000
土地及樓宇	Land and buildings		
— 一年內屆滿	— Expiring within one year	4,053	4,697
一 第二至第五年屆滿(包括首尾兩年)	— Expiring in the second to fifth year		
	inclusive	902	4,955
		4,955	9,652
其他設備	Other equipment		
— 一年內屆滿	<ul> <li>Expiring within one year</li> </ul>		3,351
		4,955	13,003

# 40 給予行政人員之貸款

# **40 LOANS TO OFFICERS**

根據香港公司條例第161B(4B)條之規定, 行政人員獲授之貸款披露如下: Particulars of loans made to officers and disclosed pursuant to section 161B(4B) of the Hong Kong Companies Ordinance are as follows:

	於十二月三十一日之未償還餘額		年內最高結餘		
	Balance o	utstanding at	Maximum balance		
	31st [	December	during the year		
	2001	2000	2001	2000	
	千港元	千港元	千港元	千港元	
	HK\$'000	HK\$'000	HK\$'000	HK\$′000	
未償還本金及利息總額 Aggregate amount outstanding					
in respect of principal and					
interest	59,120	71,136	103,576	80,943	

## 41 綜合現金流量表附註

# 41 NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED CASH FLOW STATEMENT

# (a) 營運溢利與經營業務之現金流出淨 額對賬表

# (a) Reconciliation of operating profit to net cash outflow from operating activities

重報

			As restated
		2001	2000
		千港元	千港元
		HK\$'000	HK\$'000
營運溢利	Operating profit	319,084	98,425
呆壞賬撥備	Charge for bad and doubtful debts	66,010	155,548
商譽攤銷	Amortisation of goodwill	17,749	· <u> </u>
發行存款證利息支出	Interest expense on certificates of	4.712	20.012
世 ì 恣 木 利 自 士 山	deposit issued	4,713 10,496	30,912
借入資本利息支出 折舊	Interest expense on loan capital Depreciation	24,884	22.005
打 持作可出售物業之撥備	•		23,005
上市投資之股息收入	Provision on property available for sale Dividend income from listed investments	(10,000)	_ (77)
	Dividend income from unlisted investments	(679)	(77)
非上市投資之股息收入		(780)	(730)
出售固定資產之(收益)/虧損	(Gain)/loss on disposal of fixed assets	(1,350)	1,553
撥回過往年度	Recoveries of advances written off in	4 000	75
之已撇銷貸款	previous years	6,280	75
出售持至到期之證券及非持作買賣 用途之證券之變現收益	Realised gain on disposal of held-to-maturity	00 404	
	securities and non-trading securities	20,694	_
短期通知存款之變動	Change in money at call and short notice maturing beyond three months	_	(354,582)
原到期日逾三個月之庫券之變動	Change in treasury bills maturing beyond three months	67,299	(129,915)
原到期日逾三個月之銀行同業及	Change in placements with banks and other	07,277	(127,713)
金融機構存款之變動	financial institutions maturing beyond		
	three months	1,310,158	(801,676)
商業票據之變動	Change in trade bills	70,516	(16,042)
所持存款證之變動	Change in certificates of deposits held	904,991	(920,352)
持至到期之證券之變動	Change in held-to-maturity securities	(1,064,572)	(1,299,770)
持作買賣用途之證券之變動	Change in trading securities	251,503	(251,503)
非持作買賣用途之證券之變動	Change in non-trading securities	(51,222)	(2,301)
貸款及其他賬項之變動	Change in advances and other accounts	(6,654,193)	(1,936,287)
原到期日逾三個月之銀行同業及	Change in deposits and balances of banks		
其他金融機構之存款及結餘之變動	and other financial institutions maturing		
	beyond three months	(8,058,847)	623,976
活期、定期、儲蓄及其他客戶存款之	Change in current, fixed, savings and other		
變動	deposits of customers	10,447,647	672,831
已發行存款證之變動	Change in certificates of deposit issued	(175,019)	(546,329)
其他賬項及準備金之變動	Change in other accounts and provision	30,135	5,565
經營業務之現金流出淨額	Net cash outflow from operating activities	(2,464,503)	(4,647,674)

# 41 綜合現金流量表附註(續)

# 41 NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED CASH FLOW STATEMENT (Continued)

- (b) 收購最終控股公司香港分行之商業 銀行業務(附註**35(α)**)
- (b) Acquisition of the Commercial Banking Business of the Hong Kong Branch of the ultimate holding company (Note 35(a))

		2001
		千港元
		HK\$'000
收購之淨資產	Net assets acquired	
商業票據	Trade bills	85,087
持有之存款證	Certificates of deposit held	1,729,411
持至到期之證券	Held-to-maturity securities	1,468,463
客戶貸款	Advances to customers	9,042,618
非持作買賣用途之證券	Non-trading securities	932,759
應計利息及其他賬項	Accrued interest and other accounts	165,977
固定資產	Fixed assets	1,53 <i>7</i>
銀行同業及其他金融機構之存款及	Deposits and balances of bank and other financial	
結餘	institutions	(7,810,400)
活期、定期、儲蓄及其他客戶存款	Current, fixed, saving and other deposits of customers	(3,151,541)
其他賬項及準備金	Other accounts and provisions	(163,911)
		2,300,000
商譽	Goodwill	700,000
		3,000,000
	0 10 0 11	
以下列方式支付:	Satisfied by:	
TH A		202 202
現金 (24 ) (24 ) (14	Cash	300,000
借入資本 (附註41(c))	Loan capital (Note 41(c))	580,000
發行股份(包括股份溢價)(附註41(c))	Shares issue (including share premiums) (Note 41(c))	2,120,000
		3,000,000
收購之現金流出淨額分析	Analysis of net cash outflow in respect of the Acquisition	
支付之現金代價	Cash consideration paid	(300,000)

#### 41 綜合現金流量表附註(續)

## 41 NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED CASH FLOW STATEMENT (Continued)

# (c) 年內融資變動之分析

# (c) Analysis of changes in financing during the year

			股本(包括股份		
			溢價)		
		次等履約	Share capital		
		票據	(including	借入資本	
		Junior PLNs	share	Loan	總計
		(Note 30)	premiums)	capital	Total
		千港元	千港元	千港元	千港元
		HK\$′000	HK\$'000	HK\$'000	HK\$'000
於二零零零年 一月一日	At 1st January 2000	_	1,683,534	-	1,683,534
融資活動現金流入	Net cash inflow from				
淨額	financing	600,952	657	_	601,609
於二零零零年					
十二月三十一日	At 31st December 2000	600,952	1,684,191	_	2,285,143
融資活動現金	Net cash (outflow)/inflow from				
(流出)/流入淨額	financing	_	(66)	628,628	628,562
以非現金代價發行	Shares issued for non-cash				
股份 (附註41(c))	consideration (Note 41(b))	_	2,120,000	_	2,120,000
以非現金代價發行	Loan capital issued for non-cash				
借入資本	consideration (Note 41(b))		<u></u>	580,000	580,000
於二零零一年					
十二月三十一日	At 31st December 2001	600,952	3,804,125	1,208,628	5,613,705

# (d) 現金及等同現金項目結餘之分析

# (d) Analysis of the balances of cash and cash equivalents

		2001 千港元 HK\$′000	2000 千港元 HK\$′000
銀行同業及其他金融機構之現金及結餘	Cash and balances with banks and		
	other financial institutions	176,625	100,212
通知存款及短期通知存款	Money at call and short notice	5,892,102	2,354,763
原到期日三個月內到期之庫券	Treasury bills with original maturity		
	within three months	185,000	99,474
原到期日三個月內到期之銀行同業及	Placements with banks and other		,
其他金融機構存款	financial institutions with original		
,	maturity within three months	240,135	432,500
原到期日三個月內到期之銀行同業及	Deposits and balances of banks and	_ 10,100	/
其他金融機構存款及結餘*	other financial institutions with		
7 (   1 = 1   1   1   1   1   1   1   1   1	original maturity within three months*	(6,678,468)	(904,000)
	original materny within mice months	(3,3,3,400)	
		(184,606)	2,082,949

結餘包括向最終控股公司收取 之存款合共5,391,459,000港 元(二零零零年:無),有關 存款於到期後將續存。

Included in the balance are deposits totalling HK\$5,391,459,000 (2000: nil) received from the ultimate holding company on the understanding that these deposit will be continually rolled over upon maturity.

#### 42 比較數字

二零零零年七月一日前,由暫記利息之貸款收回之利息乃計入損益賬列為「利息收入」。由二零零零年七月一日起,該等收回之利息與有關之貸款結餘對銷,並根據貸款結餘淨額就呆壞賬作出專項撥備。為使二零零零年度業績與本年度業績可作比較,截至二零零零年十二月三十一日止年度「利息收入」37,040,000港元已按修訂慣例在「呆壞賬撥備」中扣除。

二零零一年一月一日前,住宅按揭貸款之 現金扣減攤銷乃與「收費及佣金收入」對 銷。由二零零一年一月一日起,該等數額 與「利息收入」對銷。為使二零零零年度業 績與本年度業績可作比較,截至二零零零 年十二月三十一日止年度「收費及佣金收 入」11,385,000港元已按修訂慣例在「利息 收入」中扣除。

#### 43 最終控股公司

董事認為,由中華人民共和國政府擁有之 國營企業工商銀行乃本行之最終控股公 司。

# 44 財務報告之批准

本財務報告於二零零二年二月二十一日經 董事會批准。

#### 42 COMPARATIVES

Prior to 1st July 2000, interest recovered from non-interest accruing loans was credited to the profit and loss account as "interest income". With effect from 1st July 2000, such recoveries have been net off against the relevant loan balances whilst specific provision for bad and doubtful debt is made based on the net loan outstanding amount. To ensure the comparability of the 2000 results with those of the current year, "interest income" of HK\$37,040,000 has been reclassified as reduction in "charge for bad and doubtful debts" for the year ended 31st December 2000 using the revised practice.

Prior to 1st January 2001, amortisation on residential mortgage loan cash rebate was net off against "fees and commission income". With effective from 1st January 2001, such amounts have been net off against "interest income". To ensure the comparability of the 2000 results with those of the current year, "fees and commission income" of HK\$11,385,000 has been reclassified as reduction in "interest income" for the year ended 31st December 2000 using the revised practice.

# 43 ULTIMATE HOLDING COMPANY

The directors regard ICBC, a state-owned enterprise of the government of the People's Republic of China, as the ultimate holding company of the Bank.

# 44 APPROVAL OF ACCOUNTS

The accounts were approved by the Board of Directors on 21st February 2002.

下列資料僅為賬目附加資料之部份,並不屬於經 審核賬目任何部份。

The following information is disclosed as part of the accompanying information to the accounts and does not form part of the audited accounts.

CAPITAL ADEQUACY AND LIQUIDITY RATIOS

#### 1 資本充足比率及流動資金比率

# 2001 2000 Capital adequacy ratio 16.1% 17.8% Adjusted capital adequacy ratio 16.1% 17.8% Liquidity ratio 39.7% 43.3%

流動資金比率

經調整資本充足比率

資本充足比率

資本充足比率指本行、工銀亞洲財務有限 公司及友聯中國業務管理於十二月三十一 日按銀行業條例附表三編製之綜合比率。

經調整資本充足比率指本行、工銀亞洲財務有限公司及友聯中國業務管理於十二月三十一日按香港金融管理局頒佈之「維持充足資本應付市場風險」指引編製之綜合比率。經調整資本充足比率已計及於十二月三十一日之信貸及市場風險。

流動資金比率為財政年度內十二個月各曆 月之平均流動資金比率之簡單平均數,此 乃按綜合基準為本行及工銀亞洲財務有限 公司計算,並已遵照銀行業條例附表四而 編製。 The capital adequacy ratio represents the consolidated ratio of the Bank, ICBC (Asia) Finance Limited and UBCBM as at 31st December computed in accordance with the Third Schedule to the Banking Ordinance.

The adjusted capital adequacy ratio represents the consolidated ratio of the Bank, ICBC (Asia) Finance Limited and UBCBM as at 31st December computed in accordance with the guideline "Maintenance of Adequate Capital Against Market Risks" issued by the Hong Kong Monetary Authority. The adjusted ratio takes into account both credit and market risk as at 31st December.

The liquidity ratio is calculated as the simple average of each calendar month's average liquidity ratio for the twelve months of the financial year calculated for the Bank and ICBC (Asia) Finance Limited on a consolidated basis in accordance with the Fourth Schedule to the Banking Ordinance.

# 2 扣減後之資本基礎組成部份

扣減後之資本基礎組成部份用作計算 上述於十二月三十一日之資本充足比 率並填報予香港金融管理局分析如 下:

## 2 COMPONENTS OF CAPITAL BASE AFTER DEDUCTIONS

The capital base after deductions used in the calculation of the above capital adequacy ratios as at 31st December and reported to the Hong Kong Monetary Authority is analysed as follows:

本集團

			roup
		2001	2000
		千港元	千港元
		HK\$'000	HK\$'000
核心資本:	Core capital:		
繳足普通股股本	Paid up ordinary share capital	1,062,639	901,744
不可贖回及非累計優先股股本	Irredeemable non-cumulative	1,011,096	_
	preference share capital		
儲備	Reserves	2,237,251	1,168,700
減:商譽	Less: Goodwill	(692,208)	_
		3,618,778	2,070,444
附加資本:	Supplementary capital:		
土地及土地權益	Reserves on revaluation of land and		
重估儲備	interests in land	157,669	173,944
持有非作買賣用途證券	Reserves on revaluation of holding of		
重估儲備	securities not held for trading purpose	9,618	_
一般呆賬準備	General provisions for doubtful debts	216,530	124,000
有限期後償債務	Term subordinated debts	1,208,628	_
附加資本總額	Gross value of supplementary capital	1,592,445	297,944
可計算之附加資本	Eligible value of supplementary capital	1,592,445	297,944
扣減前之資本基礎總額	Total capital base before deductions	5,211,223	2,368,388
	·		
資本基礎總額之扣減項目	Deductions from total capital base	(518,936)	(40,060)
	,	'	'
扣減後之資本基礎總額	Total capital base after deductions	4,692,287	2,328,328
	12121 Japinar 2000 Girst 000001100		

#### 3 外幣持盤量

港 現現遠期 質值 產債入出

美元之未平倉盤淨額佔外幣之未平倉盤淨額總額逾10%,詳情如下:

# 3 CURRENCY CONCENTRATIONS

The US dollar net position constitutes 10% or more of the total net position in all foreign currencies and is reported as follows:

Group		
2001 千港元 HK\$′000	2000 <i>千港元</i> HK\$′000	
11,333,000 (16,089,000) 10,210,000 (5,432,000)	3,954,000 (5,584,000) 2,457,000 (879,000)	
22,000	(52,000)	
	で 2001 手港元 HK\$'000 11,333,000 (16,089,000) 10,210,000 (5,432,000)	

本集團 Group

#### 4 分類資料

## (a) 客戶貸款

長/(短)盤淨額

(i) 按行業分類之客戶貸款總額

#### 4 SEGMENTAL INFORMATION

#### (a) Advances to customers

(i) Gross advances to customers by industry sector

		2001 千港元 HK\$′000	2000 <i>千港元</i> HK\$′000
在香港使用之貸款	Loans for use in Hong Kong		
工商及金融 — 物景展 — 物業發展 — 金證券投企業 — 證券及 — 批發之 — 批發業 — 製造輸及 — 連輸設備 — 其他	Industrial, commercial and financial  — Property development  — Property investment  — Financial concerns  — Stockbrokers  — Wholesale and retail trade  — Manufacturing  — Transport and transport equipment  — Others	1,384,403 4,507,171 3,429,683 29,705 1,790,310 975,222 3,836,087 4,521,850	409,876 2,302,350 1,318,788 15,285 1,450,817 732,765 400,374 1,582,242
個人     一 購買「居者有其屋」、     「私人機構參建居屋」     及「租者置其屋」     計劃樓宇之貸款	Individuals  — Loans for the purchase of flats in  Home Ownership Scheme,  Private Sector Participation Scheme  and Tenants Purchase Scheme	118,255	21,129
一 購買其他住宅物業之貸款	Loans for purchase of other residential	110,233	21,127
一 其他 貿易融資	properties  — Others Trade finance Loans for use outside Hong Kong	4,514,148 876,309 949,344 1,154,193 28,086,680	3,101,897 878,140 846,220 562,675 13,622,558

- (ii) 於二零零一年及二零零零年,本集團90%以上客戶貸款之交易方均位於香港。編撰本分析時並無計及與交易方處於不同國家之另一方所作擔保之轉讓風險。
- (ii) In 2001 and 2000, over 90% of the Group's advances to customers were made to counterparties located in Hong Kong. In determining this analysis no account has been taken of transfer of risk with respect to claims guaranteed by a party in a country different from that of the counterparty.

# 4 分類資料(續)

# 4 SEGMENTAL INFORMATION (Continued)

# (b) 跨境申索

本集團按地區分析跨境申索。佔總 跨境申索10%以上之地區列示如 下:

# (b) Cross-border claims

The Group analyses cross-border claims by geographical area. Those areas which constitute 10% or more of the aggregate cross-border claims are as follows:

	<b>平</b> 集 閚
	Group
業及其	

		銀行同業及其			
		他金融機構			
		Banks and	公營機構		
		other	Public		
		financial	sector	其他	總計
		institutions	entities	Others	Total
		千港元	千港元	千港元	千港元
		HK\$'000	HK\$'000	HK\$′000	HK\$'000
	2001				
亞太區	Asia Pacific				
(不包括香港)	excluding Hong Kong	4,132	392	6,353	10,877
北美及南美	North and South America	395	_	1 <i>,7</i> 51	2,146
歐洲	Europe	3,914		14	3,928
	2000				
亞太區	Asia Pacific				
(不包括香港)	excluding Hong Kong	914	41	26	981
北美及南美	North and South America	370	_	366	736
歐洲	Europe	1,503		220	1,723

## 5 逾期及重整貸款

## 5 OVERDUE AND RESCHEDULED ADVANCES

- (a) 本集團客戶貸款之逾期部份總額分析如下:
- (a) The gross amount of the Group's advances to customers which have been overdue are analysed as follows:

本集團 Group

				Gr	oup		
			佔客戶總貸款 百分比	w m □ → #			
		الحد خال ماء ا	Percentage	抵押品市值	I~ Im A 3-	<b>←</b>   <b>~</b>   <b>m</b> ∧ ∧ <b>-</b>	
		總貸款	of total	Market	有抵押金額	無抵押金額	專項撥備
			advances to	value of	Secured	Unsecured	Specific
		advances	customers	collateral	amount	amount	provision
		千港元	百分比	千港元	千港元	千港元	千港元
		HK\$'000	%	HK\$'000	HK\$'000	HK\$′000	HK\$'000
於二零零一年 十二月三十一日	At 31st December 2001						
六個月或以下但	Six months or less but						
超過三個月	over three months	92,392	0.3	29,257	28,371	64,021	62,022
一年或以下但	One year or less but over						
超過六個月	six months	135,758	0.4	58,143	51,837	83,921	70,533
超過一年	Over one year	1,405,124	5.0	727,078	601,556	803,568	722,923
		1,633,274	5.7	814,478	681,764	951,510	855,478
於二零零零年 十二月三十一日	At 31st December 2000						
六個月或以下但	Six months or less but						
超過三個月	over three months	157,991	1.2	141,106	122,974	35,017	20,992
一年或以下但	One year or less but over						
超過六個月	six months	426,750	3.1	295,583	227,766	198,984	128,479
超過一年	Over one year	1,938,429	14.2	751,873	635,670	1,302,759	1,086,224
		2,523,170	18.5	1,188,562	986,410	1,536,760	1,235,695

於二零零一年十二月三十一日及二 零零零年十二月三十一日,並無逾 期超過三個月之銀行同業及其他金 融機構貸款、商業票據或債券。 At 31st December 2001 and 31st December 2000, there were no advances to banks and other financial institutions, trade bills, or debt securities which were overdue for over three months.

#### 5 逾期及重整貸款(續)

#### 5 OVERDUE AND RESCHEDULED ADVANCES (Continued)

(b) 重整貸款

b) Rescheduled advances

本集團	
Group	

<b>Огоор</b>					
	佔總貸款		佔總貸款		
	百分比		百分比		
	% of total		% of total		
2001	advances	2000	advances to		
千港元		千港元			
HK\$'000		HK\$′000			
346,161	1.2%	559,204	4.1%		
0.107.101	11270	007,204	7.170		

重整客戶貸款 Rescheduled advances to customers

根據修訂後還款條款逾期超過三個 月之重整貸款已列入上文(a)段之逾 期貸款分析內。

於二零零一年十二月三十一日及二零 零零年十二月三十一日,並無重整銀 行同業及其他金融機構之貸款。

(c) 逾期及重整貸款與不履約貸款(暫記 或停計利息者)之對賬如下: Rescheduled advances which have been overdue for more than three months under the revised repayment terms are included in the analysis of overdue advances in (a) above.

At 31st December 2001 and 31st December 2000, there were no rescheduled advances to banks and other financial institutions.

(c) Overdue and rescheduled advances are reconciled to non-performing loans, which represent advances on which interest is being placed in suspense or on which interest accrual has ceased, as follows:

本集團 Group

客戶貸款

# Advances to customers

2000

		千港元 HK\$′000	<i>壬港元</i> HK\$′000
逾期超過三個月之貸款	Advances which are overdue for more than three months	1,633,274	2,523,170
重整貸款	Rescheduled advances	346,161	559,204
		1,979,435	3,082,374
減:逾期超過三個月但仍累計利息之貸款	Less: Advances which are overdue for more than three months and on which		
	interest is still being accrued	(109,823)	(214,146)
減:仍累計計息之重整貸款	Less: Rescheduled advances on which interest is still being accrued	(43,178)	(11,710)
加:逾期不超過三個月或未經重整之 不履約貸款	Add: Non-performing loans which are not overdue for more than		
/1、腹 似 貝 承	three months or rescheduled	103,039	318,682
不履約貸款總額	Total non-performing loans	1,929,473	3,175,200

於二零零一年及二零零零年,本集 團超過90%之逾期及不履約貸款均 源自香港之客戶。 In 2001 and 2000, over 90% of the Group's overdue and non-performing loans were made to counterparties located in Hong Kong.

#### 6 風險管理

本行為本集團之主要附屬公司,已釐定一系列關於辨識、釐定、控制及監察信貸、流動資金、外滙、息率及市場風險之策略及步驟。高層管理人員及相關功能委員會定期評審該等策略及步驟。內部核數師亦會進行定期審查,確保能符合該等策略及步驟。

#### (a) 信貸風險管理

信貸風險指由於借款客戶或交易方 不償還債務而引起之風險。有關風 險乃由於本集團從事之借貸、貿易 融資、財資、衍生工具及其他活動 而引起。

本行之信貸政策已規定授出信貸之 標準、信貸批核、審閱及監控程 序,以及劃分貸款及撥備之系統。

本集團按審慎之基礎管理所有信貸 風險,根據業務、金融、市場及業 界評估及相關之抵押品評估不同類 別客戶及交易方之信貸狀況。

本行之日常信貸管理乃由信貸風管理乃由信貸風管理乃由信貸所達別。信貸展額乃就指定產品整定,信貸限額乃就指定產品整定。信貸委員會聯同行審批理。 並由信貸委員會亦負責管理 並由信貸委員會亦負責管理 並由信貸委員會於之組合管理 」批信際 風險則由管理層定期審核,並會進 行內部稽核。

當發現有開發新產品之機會時,由高級管理層、合規部主任、內部審計師及有關之業務經理組成之新產品委員會將評估產品風險及審閱執行計劃,以確保符合商業原則及有關法例規定。

#### **6 RISK MANAGEMENT**

The Bank, a principal subsidiary of the Group, has established policies and procedures for the identification, measurement, control and monitoring of credit, liquidity, foreign exchange, interest rate and market risks. The policies and procedure are reviewed on a regular basis by senior management and the relevant functional committees. The internal auditors also perform regular checks to ensure compliance with policies and procedures.

#### (a) Credit risk management

Credit risk arises from the possibility that borrowing customers or counterparties in a transaction may default on their payment obligations. It arises from the lending, trade finance, treasury, derivatives and other activities undertaken by the Group.

The Bank's credit policy defines credit extension criteria, the credit approval, review and monitoring processes, and the system of loan classification and provision.

The Group manages all types of credit risk on a prudent basis by evaluating the creditworthiness of various types of customers and counterparties based on an assessment of business, financial, market and industry sector and collateral information applicable to the types of credit extended.

Day-to-day credit management is performed by the Credit Risk Management Department and their decisions are reviewed regularly by the Risk Management Department, the Credit Committee, and the Chief Executive Officer. Credit limits are set for designated products and are approved by the Credit Committee jointly with the Chief Executive Officer. The Credit Committee is also responsible for the review and approval of the largest credit exposures and portfolio management of risk concentrations. Actual exposures are reviewed regularly by management and subject to checks by the internal audit function.

When a new product development opportunity is identified, the New Product Committee comprising the senior management, the Compliance Officer, the Internal Auditor and the business managers concerned review the product risk assessment and implementation plan to ensure its commercial viability and compliance with regulatory requirements.

#### 6 風險管理(續)

#### (b) 流動資金風險管理

本集團同時維持與其他機構之足夠 備用信貸,以備作突然之流動資金 需求及因經營業務而出現之重大現 金流出之用。

#### (c) 外滙風險管理

外滙風險指由於滙率變動而導致對 本集團之財政狀況有不利影響之外 幣淨倉風險。本集團之外滙風險源 於買賣外滙、商業銀行業務及因本 集團之業務策略而形成之外滙風 險。所有外滙持倉額均由本集團之 財資部按高級管理層批准之既定限 額進行日常管理。

由客戶交易而產生之外滙結餘一般 會與其他客戶交易或市場交易對 銷。用以購買港元資產之外滙資金 均會採用掉期或遠期貨幣兑換合約 對沖外滙風險。

#### (d) 息率風險管理

息率風險指由於市場息率變動而對 本集團之財政狀況造成不利影響之 風險。本集團之息率風險主要源自 為附帶利息之資產及負債重新訂價 之時差。

本集團透過資產負債表外之息率對 沖工具以管理其息率風險,將本集 團部份資產(由「資產負債委員會」衡 量市場及息率狀況後釐定)作對沖。

#### 6 RISK MANAGEMENT (Continued)

#### (b) Liquidity risk management

Liquidity risk is the risk that the Group cannot meet its current obligations as and when they fall due. The Bank's Asset and Liability Management Committee ("ALCO") monitors on an ongoing basis, the Group's mix of loans and deposits, funding requirements and forecasts, maturity and interest rate mismatches, and maintenance of the statutory liquidity ratio. Appropriate limits are set to ensure that the Group would be able to meet all short-term funding requirements. As noted above, the Group's average liquidity ratio for the year was 40%, well above the statutory minimum of 25%.

The Group also maintains sufficient standby facilities with other institutions to provide for unexpected liquidity needs and material cash outflows arising from its operations.

#### (c) Foreign exchange risk management

Foreign exchange risk is the risk that the net exposure positions in foreign currencies will adversely affect the Group as a result of a change in exchange rates. The Group's foreign exchange risk arise from foreign exchange dealing, commercial banking operations and foreign currency exposures taken on as part of the Group's business strategy. All foreign exchange positions are managed by the Group's Treasury and Markets Department on a daily basis within established limits approved by senior management.

Foreign currency balances arising from customer transactions are normally offset against other customer transactions or transactions with the market. Foreign currency funding used to fund Hong Kong dollar assets is hedged using currency swaps or forward exchange contracts to mitigate the foreign exchange risk.

#### (d) Interest rate risk management

Interest rate risk is the risk that the Group's position may be adversely affected by a change in market interest rates. The Group's interest rate risk arises mainly from the timing difference in the repricing of interest bearing assets and liabilities.

The Group manages its interest rate risk by way of entering into off-balance sheet interest rate hedging instruments to hedge a proportion of the Group's assets as determined by the ALCO upon consideration of market and interest rate conditions.

#### 6 風險管理(續)

#### (e) 市場風險管理

市場風險指由於市場息率及價格(如利率、滙率、股份及商品價格)之變動所造成資產、負債及承擔之損失風險。本集團之市場風險主要源自其外滙持倉額及持作買賣用途之證券及衍生工具。

於年內,本集團源自市場風險相關業務之平均每日收益為59,000港元 (二零零零年:22,000港元),而每日收益之標準偏差為235,000港元 (二零零零年:68,000港元)。

下列統計圖表列示本集團源自市場 風險活動之每日收益於二零零一年 及二零零零年之分佈情況。

#### 6 RISK MANAGEMENT (Continued)

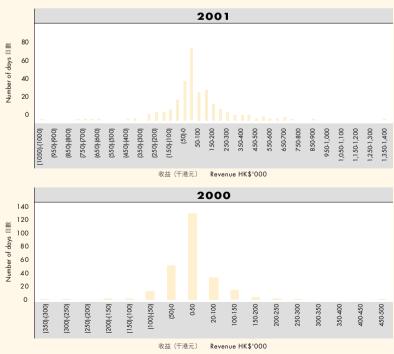
# (e) Market risk management

Market risk is the risk of loss in assets, liabilities and commitments arising from the net effect of changes in market rates and prices, such as interest rates, foreign exchange rates, equity and commodity prices. The Group's market risk primarily arises from its positions in foreign exchange, investment securities and derivatives in its trading book.

The Group's market risk exposures in different activities are managed by way of limits established by the ALCO and approved by the Board of Directors. Exposures are measured and monitored on the basis of contractual or notional amount, outstanding balances and stop-loss limits. All market risk trading positions are subject to daily mark-to-market valuation, monitored and managed by the Treasury and Markets Department. Independent checks and reviews are conducted by the Group's internal audit function to ensure compliance with risk limits and Group's guidelines. All exceptions are reviewed and approved by the appropriate level of senior management and the ALCO.

The average daily revenue earned from the Group's market risk related activities during the year was HK\$59,000 (2000: HK\$22,000) and the standard deviation for such daily revenue was HK\$235,000 (2000: HK\$68,000).

The following histograms show the frequency distribution of daily revenues related to market risk activities of the Group in 2001 and 2000.



茲通告中國工商銀行(亞洲)有限公司(「本銀行」) 定於二零零二年四月十八日(星期四)上午十時正 假座香港皇后大道中一二二至一二六號工銀大廈 十一樓舉行股東週年大會,以討論下列事項:

- 一· 省覽截至二零零一年十二月三十一日止年 度之經審核賬項及董事會與核數師之報告 書。
- 二. 宣佈派發末期股息及特別股息。
- 三 · 選舉董事。
- 四· 通過截至二零零一年十二月三十一日止年 度之董事袍令。
- 五· 委聘羅兵咸永道會計師事務所作為本銀行 之核數師,並授權董事會釐定其酬金。

考慮及酌情以特別事項方式通過下列普通決議案 (不論是否予以修訂):

#### 六· 「動議

- (a) 在下文(b)段之規限下,一般及無條件地批准本銀行董事會於有關期間(按下文之定義)內,行使本銀行一切權力以配發、發行及處理本銀行股本中之額外股份,及作出或授出將須或可能須行使上述權力之售股建議、協議或購股權(包括可轉換為本銀行股份之認股權證、債券及公司債券);
- (b) 本銀行董事會根據本文第(a)段所述 之批准而配發或同意有條件或無條 件配發(不論是否根據購股權或其他 方式)本銀行股本中之股份總額(根 據(i)供股(按下文之定義):(ii)因根 據本銀行任何認股權證或可轉換為 本銀行股份之證券之條款行使認購 權或換股權:(iii)根據本銀行的公司 組織章程細則不時進行的任何以股 代息或類似安排,以配發股份代替

**NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN** that the Annual General Meeting of the Members of Industrial and Commercial Bank of China (Asia) Limited (the "Bank") will be held at 11th Floor, ICBC Tower, 122-126 Queen's Road Central, Hong Kong on Thursday, 18th April 2002 at 10:00 a.m. for the following purposes:

- To receive and consider the audited Statement of Accounts and the Reports
  of the Directors and of the Auditors for the year ended 31st December
  2001
- 2. To declare a final dividend and a special dividend.
- To elect Directors.
- 4. To approve the payment of Directors' fees for the year ended 31st December 2001.
- 5. To appoint PricewaterhouseCoopers as Auditors of the Bank and to authorise the Directors to fix their remuneration.

To consider and, if thought fit, pass with or without amendments the following Ordinary Resolutions by way of special business:

#### 6. **"THAT**

- (a) subject to paragraph (b) below, the exercise by the Board of Directors of the Bank during the Relevant Period (as defined below) of all the powers of the Bank to allot, issue and deal with additional shares in the capital of the Bank, and to make or grant offers, agreements or options (including warrants, bonds and debentures convertible into shares of the Bank) which would or might require the exercise of such powers, be and is hereby generally and unconditionally approved;
- (b) the aggregate nominal amount of shares in the capital of the Bank allotted or agreed conditionally or unconditionally to be allotted (whether pursuant to an option or otherwise) by the Board of Directors of the Bank pursuant to the approval in paragraph (a) above, otherwise than pursuant to (i) a Rights Issue (as defined below); (ii) the exercise of rights of subscription or conversion under the terms of any warrants of the Bank or any securities which are convertible into shares of the Bank; (iii) any script dividend or similar arrangement providing for the allotment of shares in lieu of the whole or part of a dividend on shares of the Bank pursuant to the Articles of Association

股份的全部或部份股息;或(iv)根據 任何購股權計劃或當時授納之類似 安排,以向本銀行及/或其附屬公 司之僱員授予或發行本銀行股份或 認購本銀行股份權利除外),不得超 過本銀行於本決議案通過之日已發 行股本面值總額之20%,而上述批 准亦受此數額限制;及

(c) 就本決議案而言:

「有關期間」乃指由本決議案通過之 日起至下列較早日期止期間:

- (i) 本銀行下屆股東週年大會結 束時:
- (ii) 依照本銀行之組織章程細則 或公司條例規定本銀行須召 開下屆股東週年大會之期限 屆滿時:或
- (iii) 本決議案所授予之權力經由 本銀行股東在股東大會上通 過普通決議案將之撤銷或修 訂之日。

「供股」乃指於本銀行董事會在指定 之期間內,向某一指定記錄日期名 列於股東名冊內之本銀行股份持有 人,按其當時持股比例或股份類別 提呈發售本銀行股份(惟本銀行董事 可在必要或權宜時就零碎股權或經 考慮適用於本銀行之任何地區之法 例所定之任何限制或責任,或任何 認可管制機構或證券交易所之規 定,取消此方面之權利或另作安 排)。

#### 七·「動議

(a) 在下文(b)段之規限下,一般及無條件地批准本銀行董事會於有關期間 (按下文之定義)內,在符合所有適 用法例及不時修訂之香港聯合交易 of the Bank from time to time; or (iv) any option scheme or similar arrangement for the time being adopted for the grant or issue to employees of the Bank, and/or any of its subsidiaries of shares or rights to acquire shares of the Bank, shall not exceed 20% of the aggregate nominal amount of the share capital of the Bank in issue as at the date of passing of this Resolution and the said approval shall be limited accordingly; and

(c) for the purpose of this Resolution:

"Relevant Period" means the period from the passing of this Resolution until whichever is the earlier of:

- (i) the conclusion of the next Annual General Meeting of the Bank;
- (ii) the expiration of the period within which the next Annual General Meeting of the Bank is required by the Articles of Association of the Bank or the Companies Ordinance to be held; or
- (iii) the revocation or variation of the authority given under this Resolution by an ordinary resolution of the shareholders of the Bank in general meeting.

"Rights Issue" means an offer of shares of the Bank open for a period fixed by the Board of Directors of the Bank to holders of shares of the Bank whose names appear on the register of members of the Bank on a fixed record date in proportion to their then holdings of such shares or class thereof (subject to such exclusions or other arrangements as the Directors of the Bank may deem necessary or expedient in relation to fractional entitlements or having regard to any restrictions or obligations under the laws of, or the requirements of any recognized regulatory body or any stock exchange in, any territory applicable to the Bank)."

#### 7. **"THAT**

(a) subject to paragraph (b) below, the exercise by the Board of Directors of the Bank during the Relevant Period (as defined below) of all the powers of the Bank to repurchase shares in the capital of the Bank, subject to and in accordance with all applicable laws and the

所有限公司證券上市規則之規定 下,行使本銀行一切權力購回本銀 行股本中之股份:

- (b) 本銀行根據上文(a)段所述之批准可能購回之本銀行股本中之股份面值總額,不得超過本銀行於本決議案通過之日已發行股本面值總額之10%,而上述批准亦須受此數額限制;及
- (c) 就本決議案而言:

「有關期間」乃指由本決議案通過之 日起至下列較早日期止期間:

- (i) 本銀行下屆股東週年大會結 束時:
- (ii) 依照本銀行之組織章程細則 或公司條例規定本銀行須召 開下屆股東週年大會之期限 屆滿時:或
- (iii) 本決議案所授予之權力經由 本銀行股東在股東大會上通 過普通決議案將之撤銷或修 訂之日。」
- 八·「動議待召開本大會(本決議案為其中一部份)之通告(「通告」)所載第六及第七項普通決議案獲通過後,擴大本銀行董事會根據通告所載第六項普通決議案可配發或有條件或無條件同意配發本銀行股本中之股份總數額,在其上另加相當於本銀行根據通告所載之第七項普通決議案授予本銀行董事會之權力購回本銀行股本中之股份面值總額。

承董事會命

#### 黎穎雅

公司秘書

香港,二零零二年三月二十一日

- requirements of the Rules Governing the Listing of Securities on The Stock Exchange of Hong Kong Limited as amended from time to time, be and is hereby generally and unconditionally approved;
- (b) the aggregate nominal amount of shares in the capital of the Bank which may be repurchased by the Bank pursuant to the approval in paragraph (a) above shall not exceed 10% of the aggregate nominal amount of the issued share capital of the Bank as at the date of passing of this Resolution, and the said approval shall be limited accordingly; and
- (c) for the purpose of this Resolution:

"Relevant Period" means the period from the passing of this Resolution until whichever is the earlier of:

- (i) the conclusion of the next Annual General Meeting of the Bank;
- (ii) the expiration of the period within which the next Annual General Meeting of the Bank is required by the Articles of Association of the Bank or the Companies Ordinance to be held; or
- (iii) the revocation or variation of the authority given under this Resolution by an ordinary resolution of the shareholders of the Bank in general meeting."
- 8. **"THAT**, conditional on the passing of the Ordinary Resolution Nos. 6 and 7 as set out in the notice convening this Meeting of which this Resolution forms part ("the Notice"), the aggregate number of shares in the capital of the Bank which may be repurchased by the Bank under the authority granted to the Board of Directors of the Bank by the Ordinary Resolution No. 7 set out in the Notice shall be added to the aggregate number of shares in the capital of the Bank that may be allotted or agreed conditionally or unconditionally to be allotted by the Board of Directors of the Bank pursuant to Ordinary Resolution No. 6 set out in the Notice."

By Order of the Board

#### Lai Wing Nga

Company Secretary

Hong Kong, 21st March 2002

附註:

- (a) 有權出席大會並於會上投票之股東均有權委派一名或最多兩名受委代表代其出席及投票表決。倘超過一名受委代表獲委任,則須就獲委任之每名受委代表列明股份之數目及類別。受委代表毋須為本銀行之股東。
- (b) 代表委任表格,連同經簽署之授權書或其他授權文件(如有)或經由公證人簽署證明之有關授權書,須於大會或其任何續會指定舉行時間48小時前交回本銀行之股份過戶登記處,登捷時有限公司,地址為香港中環夏慤道十號和記大廈四樓,方為有效。填妥及交回代表委任表格後,股東仍可親自出席大會或其任何續會,並於會上投票。
- (c) 本銀行將由二零零二年四月十一日(星期四) 至二零零二年四月十八日(星期四)(包括首尾兩天)暫停辦理股東登記,期間將不會辦理股份轉讓手續。為符合資格收取建議派付之股息,所有轉讓文件連同有關股票,須於二零零二年四月十日(星期三)下午四時前送達本銀行之股份過戶登記處登捷時有限公司,地址為香港中環夏慤道十號和記大廈四樓。
- (d) 本銀行將按香港聯合交易所有限公司證券上市規則(「上市規則」)之規定,約於二零零二年四月二十五日向股東寄發有關第七項普通決議案之説明函件。
- (e) 就上述第六及第七項普通決議案,本銀行現 正按照香港法例第32章公司條例第57B條及 上市規則徵求股東批准一般授權,以便本銀 行有需要發行新股份或購回本銀行任何現有 股份時,本銀行董事會可靈活運用酌情權配 發及發行最多達本銀行已發行股本20%之股 份,連同本銀行根據第七項普通決議案所述 的一般授權購回之股份數目(詳情載述於第 六、七及八項決議案)。董事會茲聲明彼等並 無即時計劃發行任何新股份或購回本銀行任 何現有股份。

Notes:

- (a) A member entitled to attend and vote at the meeting is entitled to appoint one or a maximum of two proxies to attend and, on a poll, to vote on his behalf. If more than one proxy is so appointed, the appointment shall specify the number and class of shares in respect of which each such proxy is so appointed. A proxy need not be a member of the Bank.
- (b) To be valid, a form of proxy, together with the power of attorney or other authority (if any) under which it is signed, or a notarially certified copy of such power of attorney, must be lodged with the Bank's Share Registrars, Tengis Limited at 4th Floor, Hutchison House, 10 Harcourt Road, Central, Hong Kong, not less than 48 hours before the time appointed for holding the meeting (or any adjournment thereof) and in default the proxy shall not be treated as valid. Completion and return of a form of proxy will not preclude members from attending in person and voting at the meeting or any adjournment thereof should they so wish.
- (c) The register of members of the Bank will be closed from Thursday, 11th April 2002 to Thursday, 18th April 2002, both days inclusive, during which period no transfer of shares will be registered. In order to qualify for the proposed dividends, all transfers, accompanied by the relevant share certificates, must be lodged for registration with the Bank's Share Registrars, Tengis Limited at 4th Floor, Hutchison House, 10 Harcourt Road, Central, Hong Kong by no later than 4:00 p.m. on Wednesday, 10th April 2002.
- (d) In relation to Ordinary Resolution No. 7, an explanatory statement (as required by the Rules Governing the Listing of Securities on The Stock Exchange of Hong Kong Limited, the "Listing Rules") is being sent to shareholders on or about 25th April 2002.
- (e) In connection with Ordinary Resolution Nos. 6 and 7 above, approval is being sought from members, as a general mandate in compliance with section 57B of the Companies Ordinance (Cap. 32 of the Laws of Hong Kong) and the Listing Rules, so that in the event it becomes desirable for the Bank to issue any new shares or to repurchase any existing shares of the Bank, the Board of Directors of the Bank are given the flexibility and discretion to allot and issue new shares up to 20% of the issued share capital of the Bank, together with such number of shares as may be repurchased by the Bank pursuant to the general mandate under Ordinary Resolution No. 7, as more particularly described in Ordinary Resolution Nos. 6, 7 and 8. The Directors wish to state that they have no immediate plans to issue any new shares or to repurchase any existing shares of the Bank.

# 中國工商銀行(亞洲)有限公司 Industrial and Commercial Bank of China (Asia) Limited

香港皇后大道中 122-126 號

122-126 Queen's Road Central, Hong Kong.

電話 Tel 2534 3333 傳真 Fax 2805 1166

網址 Website http://www.icbcasia.com